

STA/STPA/SAC
GOVERNING BOARD
STSC FOUNDING BOARD
MEMBER PACKET
REGULAR MEETING
DECEMBER 13, 2018

SouthTech Charter
Academy, Inc.

SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc.

SouthTech Success Center, Inc.
Founding Board

Jim Kidd, Superintendent
John-Anthony Boggess – Deputy Superintendent
Eileen Turenne, STA High School Principal
Nicole Handy, STPA Middle School Principal
Maynard Harvey, STSC Principal

**SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC.
STA/STPA Governing Board/SAC/STSC Founding Board Meeting Agenda
December 13, 2018**

1. Call to Order

2. Pledge of Allegiance

3. Roll Call: Board Secretary – Confirm Quorum Present

Aram Bloom	Roger Dunson	Ayesha Edmond
Russell Feldman	Jonathan Flah	Dan Heller
Diane Heinz	Carl McKoy	James Notter
Suzanne Nicolini		

4. Open Meeting Act Statement

Chairperson asks if public notice has been made.

5. Public Presentation: None.

6. Approval of the Minutes for the STA/STPA Governing Board/SAC-STSC Founding Board Emergency Meeting on November 8, 2018.

Introduced by: _____ Seconded by: _____

All in favor: _____ Opposed: _____

7. Treasurer's/Financial Report for STA/STPA: Current monthly Bank Reconciliation and Disbursement Report

8. Reports

- a. Superintendent
- b. Deputy Superintendent – STA/STPA/Adult Ed
- c. Principal – SouthTech Academy
- d. Principal – SouthTech Preparatory Academy
- e. Principal – SouthTech Success Center
- f. Committees – None.

9. Public Comments on Agenda Items – *Five (5) Minutes Maximum Each Person*
SouthTech Academy
SouthTech Preparatory Academy

10. Introduction of Consent Agenda for SOUTHTECH ACADEMY – *Superintendent Jim Kidd:*

Old Business

None.

Administrative Items

- A-1** I recommend that the Board approve the donations for the period from November 8, 2018 to December 13, 2018.

Personnel Items

B-1 I recommend that the Board approve the Personnel actions for the previous month.

Financial Items

C-1 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

C-2 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Report for month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

C-3 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

C-4 I recommend that the Board approve the Internal Revenue Service Form 990 draft for SouthTech Academy, Inc.

Emergency Items

None.

11. Poll Board for Items to be Pulled for Comment or Questions

12. Approval of Consent Agenda Except for Items Pulled

Introduced by _____ Seconded by _____
All in favor _____ Opposed _____

13. Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by-Item) – *Introduction by Superintendent*

14. Public Comments on non Agenda Items – *Five (5) Minutes Maximum Each Person*

15. Introduction of Consent Agenda for SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY – *Superintendent Jim Kidd:*

Old Business

None.

Administrative Items

None.

Personnel Items

None.

Financial Items

PC-1 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

PC-2 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Report for month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

PC-3 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

PC-4 I recommend that the Board approve the Internal Revenue Service Form 990 draft for SouthTech Preparatory, Inc.

Emergency Items

None.

16. Poll Board for Items to be Pulled for Comment or Questions

17. Approval of Consent Agenda Except for Items Pulled

Introduced by _____ Seconded by _____
All in favor _____ Opposed _____

18. Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by Item) – Introduction by Superintendent

19. Public Comments on non Agenda Items – Five (5) Minutes Maximum Each Person

**20. Introduction of Consent Agenda for SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER FOUNDING BOARD – Superintendent Jim Kidd:
NONE.**

21. Poll Board for Items to be Pulled for Comment or Questions

22. Approval of Consent Agenda Except for Items Pulled

Introduced by _____ Seconded by _____
All in favor _____ Opposed _____

23. Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by Item) – Introduction by Superintendent

25. GOVERNING BOARD IN THE CAPACITY OF SCHOOL ADVISORY COUNCIL (SAC)

South Tech Academy:

School Improvement Steering Committee (SISC) Report – Russ Feldman, Chairperson; Suzanne Nicolini, Alternate Chairperson

Introduction of the SouthTech Academy SAC Consent Agenda – Russ Feldman, Chairperson –Agenda from the floor.

26. Poll SAC for Items to be Pulled from the SAC Consent Agenda for Comment or Questions: N/A

27. Approval of SAC Consent Agenda Except for Items Pulled: N/A

Introduced by: _____ Seconded by: _____
All in favor: _____ Opposed: _____

28. Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by Item) – Introduction by Russell Feldman, Chairperson N/A

29. South Tech Preparatory Academy:

School Improvement Steering Committee (SISC) Report –Ayesha Edmond, Chairperson; Diane Heinz, Alternate Chairperson

Introduction of the SouthTech Preparatory Academy SAC Consent Agenda – Ayesha Edmond, Chairperson – N/A

30. Poll SAC for Items to be Pulled from the SAC Consent Agenda for Comment or Questions: N/A

31. Approval of SAC Consent Agenda Except for Items Pulled: N/A

Introduced by: _____ Seconded by: _____

All in favor: _____ Opposed: _____

32. Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by Item) – Introduction by School Improvement Steering Committee Chairperson, Ayesha Edmond. N/A

33. Board Comments

34. Motion to Adjourn

Introduced by: _____

All in favor: _____ Opposed: _____

Time _____

SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.3
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD
November 8, 2018 Minutes of the Governing Board/SAC/Founding Board Meeting

1. *Call to order* by Mr. Notter at 7:04pm
2. *Pledge of Allegiance*
3. *Roll Call* by James Notter:

Present: Aram Bloom, Roger Dunson, Ayesha Edmond, Jonathan Flah, Diane Heinz, Dan Heller, Carl McKoy, Suzanne Nicolini, James Notter

Absent: Russ Feldman

Quorum

Mr. Notter announced Donna Baize's resignation from the Board.

Both Mr. Notter and Mr. Kidd commended Mrs. Baize for her 12 years of service on the Board. Mr. Kidd said that all four of Mrs. Baize children attended SouthTech and that she will be sorely missed. Mr. Kidd said that the Nominating Committee will need to convene for nominations for Mrs. Baize's position as the Secretary of the Board. He said that if anyone was interested, to inform the Nominating Committee. Mr. Notter added that the committee would bring forth the nominations to the Board, and the Board would also accept nominations from the floor, and then vote.

4. *Open Public Meetings Act Statement* – The meeting has been properly noticed.
5. *Public Presentation:* None.
6. *Approval of the Minutes for the STA/STPA Regular Governing Board/STSC Founding Board Meeting October 11, 2018:*

Motion by: Mr. Flah

Second by: Ms. Heinz

All in favor.

Motion carries.

7. *Treasurer's/Financial Report:* Mr. Heller reported that the STA/STPA Finance Committee met prior to the Board meeting and they recommend approval for STA Items C-1 through C-3, STPA Items PC-1 through PC-3. The committee also recommends for approval Items B-3, PB-3 and SCB-1.
- 8A. *Superintendent's Report:*

Board Chair Jim Notter's Award: Mr. Kidd began by congratulating Mr. Notter for being given the Champion Governing Board Member Award for 2018 by the Florida Consortium of Public Charter Schools at the recent Florida Schools Conference in Orlando. Mr. Kidd mentioned that the Consortium office is headquartered in Broward County and most of the people from Broward County knew Mr. Notter as the former Superintendent of Schools. When they introduced him as the recipient of the award, they commented that the former Superintendent of Broward County Schools, sixth largest in the nation, finally learned from a great charter school what charter schools were all about, referring to SouthTech as a great charter school. They gave Mr. Notter a plaque with SouthTech Prep's name on it. Mr. Kidd said it was a nice ceremony, and Mr. Notter was genuinely thrilled. Mr. Kidd thanked Kathryn for nominating him. Looking back at the seven years that Mr. Notter has been on the Board, you can see the accomplishments that have been made, and it is astounding. Mr. Kidd told Mr. Notter that he appreciates his leadership and that he is proud of him and proud to serve under him. Mr. Notter spoke, saying it was to all the teachers, colleagues, custodial staff, and everyone, that this was an award for all of them, and that there is no Jim Notter without them. He said he is proud to serve with this Board and with this faculty, with this administration and with this support staff. It takes all of them to do what they have done for the super great kids. You vote with your minds and your hearts and let the administration do what they need to do, and look what happens. You have a nationally known charter school for academic achievement for students who typically would get lost in the mainstream of a huge system. Mr. Notter said to him, this is worth bringing home the award. He told them that they are the juice in the orange and thanked them.

Indian River County School: Mr. Kidd said that Indian River County is going to build a one stop Career Center technical school. They wanted to do it a charter school, but the District did not have the money to do it or did not want to do it. Rich Moreno has been working with the group from Somerset Academy Corporate and is providing the financing of \$18 million for the facility. Mr. Kidd met with Mr. Moreno and the two principals who want to build. They were not successful in St. Lucie County, so they went to Indian River County. Mr. Moreno wanted them to come and see what SouthTech is doing. They spent two-three hours with them and took

**SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD**

November 8, 2018 Minutes of the Governing Board/SAC/Founding Board Meeting Page 2

them on a tour of the school. They were blown away by what we are doing here, especially when he gave them a copy of the Five Year Strategic Plan and they saw the data. The meeting also gave us insight as to their relationships with an independent college that is a charter, as well as with Indian River College. This may open up some avenues for us. We are looking into it and this would allow us to offer college credit on our campus, through our instructional staff. It is a tremendous concept and we will be talking more about this when we find out more. We are looking forward to a long relationship with that group. Mr. Notter asked if they would be a technical center like Atlantic Tech or Sheridan Tech or will they build a traditional school with academies. Mr. Kidd replied that they are building it as a charter tech center that will serve high school and adult population. The school is a non-profit, run by a for-profit organization. Mr. Kidd also spoke to Mr. Moreno about financing possibilities for Prep and Building Hope is very interested in working with us. Mr. Kidd will be meeting with the owner of the Prep facility on Monday, so he hopes to get traction on that. Mr. Kidd met with Mr. Flah and he gave him a brilliant idea about talking with the mayor of Boynton Beach to see if CRA had anything available large enough to put a school on, that we might be able to partnership with them on. Mr. Boggess and Mr. Kidd met with the mayor this past week, and currently, they do not have an area large enough to put a school on.

Charter Negotiations: Mr. Kidd said they are meeting with the District again on Thursday, November 15, after the Summit in the morning to discuss the charters. They have it scheduled to go to the School Board on December 5.

Transition to Odyssey: Mr. Kidd said he is meeting with the architect weekly for about a month and a half. They are almost ready to make a thirty percent completion of the plans for submission. Next Tuesday and Wednesday, they are meeting with Career Academy Instructors to determine what equipment is going to be moved and get another look at the preliminary construction drawings, to be sure that at this stage, we have everything that is needed. At some point, Mr. Kidd would like to bring the Board up to speed, but it is moving slowly and there is nothing that has been written in stone to report that amounts to anything. He does have some milestone dates. If anyone has any questions, Mr. Kidd said to call him. Mr. Kidd and Mr. Flah discussed how the possibility of splitting up the campus was not a good idea, even if they could build the academy buildings first. The students would still have their academic classes over at the other campus and it would not be convenient. Mr. Kidd mentioned the Summit once again, and he invited the Board members to attend.

8B. *Deputy Superintendent's Report:* Mr. Boggess told the Board that they have been updating them with the Strategic Plan four goals and how the work is being implemented to what the vision is, and ultimately, what that looks like. He said they are trying to structure it a little differently, so that it is not always Mr. Boggess or the principals, and that it is diversified on the type of information they receive each Board meeting. Mr. Kidd mentioned the Third Annual SouthTech Schools Summit, which is a big key signature event. Dr. Michael Wooten, who is the U. S. Department of Education Assistant Deputy Secretary to Secretary Betsy DeVos. He is over Career and Technical Education and will be the Keynote Speaker. Jillian Idle, WPTV News Anchor will be the MC. Mr. Boggess said he believes this to be the last part of bipartisan conceptual idea that both sides of the aisle can get behind, and that is Career Education. He wished it could be public education, but that is not the case right now. That is what the focus of the Summit will be, Career Education. Tonight, the Board will hear from all four of the school-base administrators, Mrs. Turenne, Mrs. Handy, Mr. Harvey and Mr. Messmer. At the December Board meeting, we will have the System school staff give their updates, and then in the future, have the Assistant Principals give updates as well. This is a great opportunity for them to gain that skill set of public speaking and being able to address the Board.

8C. *High School Principal:* Mrs. Turenne reported the following:

- **Continuous School Improvement**

College Trip

FAFSA Challenge: Florida College Access Network (FCAN)'s Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) Challenge to raise completion rates by 5%.

We met the challenge in 2016 & 2017; 2018 Goal = 50% completion rate

FAFSA workshop at the Fall Parent Training

Assistance from TRIO/PBSC to work with students during the school day

SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD

November 8, 2018 Minutes of the Governing Board/SAC/Founding Board Meeting Page 3

- **Program Expansion**

- October 30—STEM Expo Field Trip
- October 30—Recruitment at L.C. Swain (Josh & Shawna)
- October 31—Recruitment at Sacred Heart (Erin & Katie)
- November 1—Recruitment at STA
- November 7—Recruitment at Renaissance (Josh & Steve)
- November 8—Recruitment at Jeaga M.S. (Mary C.)
- November 17—Family Event at the Caridad Center

- **Facilities Improvement/Growth**

- STEM Enhancements
- Kimmel Foundation Generosity

- **Government Relations**

- November 6—Breakfast provided, compliments of the U.S. Air Force – Presentation
- November 15th—SouthTech Summit Keynote Speaker: Dr. Michael Wooten, Assistant Secretary and Deputy Assistant Secretary in the Office of Career, Technical, and Adult Education
- November 27th—FAFSA Testing

8D. *Middle School Principal:* Mrs. Handy reported the following:

- **Continuous School Improvement:**

- SouthTech Schools will work towards an “A”-rated system of schools and serve as a national model for career and technical programs.
- Grade Level Meetings – met this week to discuss identified students across content areas – targeted interventions
- PD – Small Group Instruction
- Classroom Walkthrough Focus – Learners and Relevance

- **Program Expansion:**

- SouthTech Schools will create a 21st century learner who is college and career-ready via a K-20 system in Palm Beach County.
- STEM/STEAM visits – Don Estridge, Congress, Ponciana, Galaxy, etc
- PD – Makerspace/Escape Rooms

- **Facilities Improvement/Growth:**

- SouthTech schools will host the most current facilities for career and technical programs relevant to business and industry needs. The facilities will allow for project-based learning in both the academic classroom and career academies for real world learning.
- None to report this month.

- **Government Relations:**

- SouthTech Schools will increase its involvement in the community, strengthening and expanding community, business and industry partnership, and increasing alumni engagement.
- Executive Board invitation – National Center for Arts and Technology – West Palm Beach Affiliate

8E. *SouthTech Success Center Principal:* Mr. Harvey reported the following:

- **Continuous School Improvement:**

- SouthTech Schools will work towards an “A”-rated system of schools and serve as a national model for career and technical programs.
- STSC continues to offer / provide academic, vocational, operations support as needed.
- In an effort to finalize planning and begin execution of startup, the past month has observed formal meetings with; operations, business department, human resource, technology, academic coaches, and administrative personnel. These meetings have been fruitful and provided opportunity to update those involved at the core.

SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD
November 8, 2018 Minutes of the Governing Board/SAC/Founding Board Meeting Page 4

- **Program Expansion:**

SouthTech Schools will create a 21st century learner who is collage and career-ready via a K-20 system in Palm Beach County.

STSC continues its outreach effort to raise awareness throughout the educational choice community about the planned programming for STSC. These recruitment visits are being conducted with/without those recruitment efforts of STA and will continue promote student/parent attendance to the January Open House at STA.

- **Facilities Improvement/Growth:**

SouthTech schools will host the most current facilities for career and technical programs relevant to business and industry needs. The facilities will allow for project-based learning in both the academic classroom and career academies for real world learning.

Planning and preparation of the SE modular continues to move forward.

Emptying, cleaning, repairing, and painting of the modulars are primary tasks on the current agenda with a tentative timeline for completion to be end of January, 2019.

- **Government Relations:**

SouthTech Schools will increase its involvement in the community, strengthening and expanding community, business and industry partnership, and increasing alumni engagement.

Mid-October, STSC Principal traveled to the annual charter school conference in Orlando. As a representative of the STSC, I was required to attend an informational seminar on the Charter School Programs Grant that has been awarded to STSC.

Additionally, at no cost to SouthTech Schools, I will be attending the national Association for Career & Technical Education Conference in San Antonio. Here I intend to broaden my scope of CTE resources and programming efforts going on throughout the country.

8F. *SouthTech Adult Education Director:* Mr. Messmer reported the following:

- **Continuous School Improvement:**

SouthTech Schools will work towards an “A”-rated system of schools and serve as a national model for career and technical programs.

Through our hard work of developing strong relationships with the trades-based business community, we were assisted by Carpenter Electric in locating our Pre-Apprentice Electrical instructor for this year’s course. Hosting instructors from private industry ensures our students the opportunity to have insight on ‘how things are done’ in their trade-based field.

- Yesterday I held a staff meeting regarding communication standards on students with multiple absences and the tracking of individual student course hours by instructor to enhance our number of students who are eligible to take the CASAS test and demonstrate a learning gain.
- This year we developed a food service industry course for a private charitable organization, Boca Helping Hands, where we are able to offer the participants to industry certifications. Boca Helping Hands has been impressed with our efforts and is actively recruiting clientele for placement in our Medical Coding & Billing program.
- This evening we are providing our adult ESOL & GED students with the annual ‘Free Vision Screening’ opportunity. This service is coordinated by our career counselor, Ms. Gwen Wimbs-Harris, in conjunction with Dr. Robert Kershner and his Palm Beach State College optometry students.
- Recently our GED program was recognized as the top site for ‘Reading Plus’ software usage for the months of September and October. The program received \$30 in gift certificates from the SDPBC Adult and Community Education department for their efforts.

- **Program Expansion:**

SouthTech Schools will create a 21st century learner who is collage and career-ready via a K-20 system in

SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD
November 8, 2018 Minutes of the Governing Board/SAC/Founding Board Meeting Page 5

Palm Beach County.

- SouthTech Adult Education and Career-Workforce Training has nearly 80 adult students enrolled in Pre-Apprentice / Level 1 Apprentice training programs on our school site, in year 3 of offering this training we have reached our highest enrollment level to date.
- Our adult Cosmetology program has grown to 12 students and in addition to our Cosmetology students we have launched two new certified programs; one for Skin Care and the other for Nail Technician are now available and completers will be state-certified.
- SouthTech has implemented a Pre-Registration process prior to the beginning of a new term in an effort to retain a higher percentage of students to progress through our various programs. The notion is that signing someone up for a program in advance of the next term makes the student feel vested in both the school and their program of choice. It also demonstrates our interest in their educational and personal growth.
- This January we are attempting to launch an EKG technician course.
- We plan on contacting area high school guidance departments to recruit 18 year-old seniors for our Medical Coding & Billing program. Our programs in general are an affordable alternative to college but yet are gateways to lucrative careers.
- **Facilities Improvement/Growth:**

SouthTech schools will host the most current facilities for career and technical programs relevant to business and industry needs. The facilities will allow for project-based learning in both the academic classroom and career academies for real world learning.

 - We will be contacting Milwaukee Tools to see if they will add to our existing inventory of power tools.
 - Superintendent Jim Kidd included SouthTech Adult Education in meetings with the architects involved in the Odyssey transition, with a decided focus on Pre-Apprenticeship space.
- **Government Relations:**

SouthTech Schools will increase its involvement in the community, strengthening and expanding community, business and industry partnership, and increasing alumni engagement.

 - SouthTech Adult Education continues to engage local government, charitable entities, and area businesses to both share available opportunities. We have conducted TABE testing for the City of Boynton Beach for several years and in the past week have tested roughly 25 of their job applicants at our school site generating approximately \$500 in revenue.
 - SouthTech Adult Education will have a significant presence at the upcoming Adult Education luncheon which serves as an additional opportunity to showcase our ability to impact our community in a way beneficial to all stakeholders.

Ms. Heinz asked Mr. Messmer if there was some way to get a report at some point in time, could be once a year, or when he deemed appropriate, to see for example, four Electrical graduates, six Air Conditioning graduates, and then she would like to see from ABC at some point in time, what their contribution is going to be in moving to the new school. Are they going to contribute in some way or build a lab? She said that we have given them space, that when we transition, they should contribute to build the labs, or make a contribution to assist with the lab development. She would like a sense of that and offered to go with Mr. Messmer to ABC to talk to them. Since construction is moving forth and trades people are always needed, especially for people who are flipping houses, if she knew the number of trades people available, she could possibly get them jobs. She will help in any way possible. Mr. Messmer said absolutely.

- 8G. *Committee Reports:* Mr. Bloom reported that the Policy Committee met today for the purpose of altering some of the language in Policy 3.27 Suspension and Dismissal of Instructional Employees, which is on the Consent Agenda, and brought it up to date so that it is now in compliance with the change in laws of 2016. To the Board members is given an example of what it said previously and then the newly proposed language. If you have any questions, this policy is on the Consent Agenda. Mr. Notter thanked Mr. Bloom for being our Legal Eagle Eye, especially when it comes to contracts. Mr. Bloom said there would be more revisions to come during the coming year with other policies, as well as contracts. Ms. Heinz asked if the policy mirrors the School District policy and Mr. Kidd responded that it is verbatim with the law. Mr. Kidd said that many of the District policies serve as the framework when we need it, but they have bargain units and we do not.

**SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD**

November 8, 2018 Minutes of the Governing Board/SAC/Founding Board Meeting Page 6

9. *Public Comments on Agenda Items – Five (5 Minutes Maximum Each Person)*

SouthTech Academy – None.

SouthTech Preparatory Academy – None.

10. *Introduction of Consent Agenda for SouthTech Academy – Mr. Kidd introduced the Consent Agenda.*

Old Business

OB-1 I recommend that the Board ratify the Educational Facilities Security Grant for 2018-2019, which was due to the Charter School Office by November 2, 2018.

Administrative Items

A-1 I recommend that the Board approve the donations for the period from October 11, 2018 to November 8, 2018.

A-2 I recommend that the Board approve Policy 3.27 Suspension and Dismissal of Instructional Employees revisions.

Personnel Items

B-1 I recommend that the Board authorize the Superintendent to approve the renewal of the contract with Blue Cross Blue Shield for Health Insurance and sign all related documents.

B-2 I recommend that the Board approve the insurances for life, dental, vision, and short and long-term disability offered to the employees, at no cost to the school.

B-3 I recommend that the Board approve the purchase of holiday gift cards for SouthTech Charter Academy employees. **(Recommended by Mr. Notter, Board Chair)**

Financial Items

C-1 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for month ending September 30, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

C-2 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Report for month ending September 30, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

C-3 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for month ending September 30, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

Emergency Items

None.

11. *Poll Board for Items to be Pulled for Comment or Questions:*

Mr. McKoy pulled Item A-2.

12. *Approval of SouthTech Academy Consent Agenda with exception of the items pulled:*

Motion: Mr. Flah Second: Mr. McKoy

All in favor. Motion carries.

13. *Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by-Item):*

A-2 I recommend that the Board approve Policy 3.27 Suspension and Dismissal of Instructional Employees revisions.

Mr. McKoy asked if there was anything that changed except for the verbiage, no change from a mechanical standpoint? Mr. Kidd said that the law changed in 2016, basically saying that all instructional contracts would be annual contracts for new employees and that they start with a one-year probationary contract, during which time the employee could be let go without cause. After the one-year probationary period, if they were renewed, it would still be an annual contract, but they could be let go only for just cause or to balance the budget. If it were for budgetary reasons, it would not be based on seniority, but on the lowest evaluation of the employee. That law changed in 2016 and we have piecemealed some of the changes, but realized that we needed to get the policy revised to comply with the law. Mr. Kidd gave it to Mr. Bloom to tidy it up and it went to the committee tonight. There were mechanical changes in it from

**SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD**

November 8, 2018 Minutes of the Governing Board/SAC/Founding Board Meeting Page 7

what it was, but basically, what we were operating under was last revised in 2011-2012. The contracts will be updated as well.

Motion: Mr. Bloom Second: Mr. McKoy

All in favor. Motion carries.

Ms. Heinz thanked Mr. Bloom for working on this policy and said it is really well-done.

14. *Public Comments on non-Agenda Items: None.*

15. *Introduction of Consent Agenda for SouthTech Preparatory Academy* – Mr. Kidd introduced the Consent Agenda.

Old Business

None.

Administrative Items

PA-1 I recommend that the Board approve Policy 3.27 Suspension and Dismissal of Instructional Employees revisions.

Personnel Items

PB-1 I recommend that the Board authorize the Superintendent to approve the renewal of the contract with Blue Cross Blue Shield for Health Insurance and sign all related documents.

PB-2 I recommend that the Board approve the insurances for life, dental, vision, and short and long-term disability offered to the employees, at no cost to the school.

PB-3 I recommend that the Board approve the purchase of holiday gift cards for SouthTech Preparatory Academy employees. **(Recommended by Mr. Notter, Board Chair)**

Financial Items

PC-1 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for month ending September 30, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

PC-2 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Report for month ending September 30, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

PC-3 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for month ending September 30, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

Emergency Items

None.

16. *Poll Board for Items to be Pulled for Comment or Questions: None.*

17. *Approval of SouthTech Preparatory Academy Consent Agenda:*

Motion: Ms. Heinz Second: Mrs. Nicolini

All in favor. Motion carries.

18. *Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by-Item): None.*

19. *Public Comments on non-Agenda Items: None.*

20. *Introduction of Consent Agenda for SouthTech Success Center* - Mr. Kidd introduced the Consent Agenda.

Administration Items

SCA-1 I recommend that the Board approve Policy 3.27 Suspension and Dismissal of Instructional Employees revisions.

Personnel Items

SCB-1 I recommend that the Board approve the purchase of holiday gift card for the SouthTech Success Center employee.

**SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD**

November 8, 2018 Minutes of the Governing Board/SAC/Founding Board Meeting Page 8

21. *Poll Board for Items to be Pulled for Comment or Question: None.*
22. *Approval of SouthTech Success Center Founding Board Consent Agenda:*

Motion: Mr. Bloom Second: Mr. McKoy
All in favor. Motion carries.

23. *Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by-Item):*
None.

24. *Public Comments on non-Agenda Items: None.*

25. **Governing Board in the Capacity of School Advisory Council (SAC) for:**
South Tech Academy:

School Improvement Steering Committee (SISC) Report – STA SISC – Mr. Feldman, Chairperson; Suzanne Nicolini, Alternate Chairperson.

Mrs. Nicolini said she loved the way the reports were set up, as everything was discussed in the SISC meeting. She did mention that there are things going on at the school, such as Skills and things from other organizations, and, if possible, she would like to see more of the Board members participating. Recently, she was one of the judges for the tryouts for Skills, and she would like to ask for a list of possible contests for which they need judges. Mr. Bloom asked her to let Barbara circulate a schedule and Mrs. Nicolini said she would work on some sort of schedule when she has it would coordinate to have it sent. Mr. Terry explained that right now, they have had so many students sign up, and they can only accommodate so many, so they are having in-house competitions to see who will be going to Regionals in February. Some of the Board members said they would participate if notified with time.

Introduction of the SouthTech Academy SAC Consent Agenda – Mrs. Nicolini: NO AGENDA

26. *Poll SAC for Items to be Pulled from the SAC Consent Agenda for Comment or Questions: N/A*

27. *Approval of SAC Consent Agenda Except for Items Pulled: N/A*

28. *Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by-Item) – Introduction by Chairperson: N/A*

29. **Governing Board in Capacity of School Advisory Council (SAC) for:**

South Tech Preparatory Academy

School Improvement Steering Committee (SISC) Report – Ms. Edmond, Chairperson said she was not able to attend the meeting, and Mr. Hardy would give the report.

Mr. Hardy said that the meeting consisted mainly of them drilling down on the School Improvement Plan with regards to barriers for our goals and how we would overcome those barriers. There was good discussion and we talked about our attendance concerns for our after-school programs. Only 40% of the students that we would like to attend are showing up and we would like to encourage better attendance. We talked about the communication between the school and the parents concerning our parent events. We had a pretty good turnout for Parent Night, but we would like to see more. The parents were able to talk to us about what we could possibly do to help in that area. We also talked about some possible sources of funds to help to provide incentives to the students for academic achievement. Ms. Heinz recommended, as she has in the past, that someone approach Whole Foods, where you could possibly get a percentage of one day's revenue that could amount to \$23,000. Mr. Hardy said he would gladly go with Ms. Heinz to Whole Foods.

Introduction of the SouthTech Preparatory Academy SAC Consent Agenda: N/A

30. *Poll SAC for Items to be Pulled from the SAC Consent Agenda for Comment or Questions – N/A*

31. *Approval of SAC Consent Agenda Except for Items Pulled: N/A*

32. *Approval of Each Pulled Item (Item-by-Item) – Introduction by Chairperson: N/A*

33. *Board Comments:*

Ms. Heinz mentioned how she has spoken about Rick Zimmer and now he has toured SouthTech. Mr. Zimmer is known and well-respected in Florida and she would love to have him on the Governing Board. She asked Mr. Boggess to tell the Board what Mr. Zimmer said after seeing the school. Mr. Boggess said that in his conversation with Mr. Zimmer, SouthTech's expansion to the new location came up. He said that he was very familiar with the campus and had to come in to fix it. The school was built in 2003 and in 2006-2007, Mr.

SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC. FOUNDING BOARD
November 8, 2018 Minutes of the Governing Board/SAC/Founding Board Meeting Page 9

Zimmer had to pull up the roofs at Odyssey and put them back on the correct way, as they had been installed completely wrong. Mr. Zimmer said he would check to be sure they are still okay. Mr. Boggess said they would carry this back to the next meeting. Mr. Kidd added that it was discussed at the last meeting after Mr. Boggess had left, and there are still a few problem spots. Ms. Heinz made the comment that we already have a brilliant attorney on the Board and would it not be wonderful to have a brilliant civil engineer who understands construction.

Mrs. Nicolini said she wanted to apologize. Corporal Richards wanted her to display a mannequin dressed in a military uniform to get everyone interested in Veteran's Day next week. Mrs. Nicolini apologized for the way the mannequin was dressed, as she did not know what the correct way was. Mr. Bloom suggested a contest between the students to dress the mannequin correctly. Mr. Kidd suggested that they get a head from Cosmetology for it. Mrs. Nicolini said that her attention was good and the goal was to get people interested in the veterans. She said they would try to work with people who could get the dress properly done.

Mr. Flah said everyone's report was good and as to Government Relations, he just attended the Governmental Affairs committee for the Palm Beach North Chamber, and they were working on finalizing their legislative agenda for those going to Tallahassee. He was excited to see that they have added supporting Palm Beach State College, the School District of Palm Beach County and Florida State College System funding initiatives for career and vocationally-based training. They also included supporting magnet-styled charter schools. Mr. Flah told Mr. Notter that he was very proud of him in receiving the award. He also congratulated Mrs. Turenne. He loved the idea of retaining the Adult Ed students.

Mr. Dunson said that he would like to find out when they have need of judges because he and his wife participated last years in judging the Skills contests, and they got to see some pretty amazing students. Mr. Dunson congratulated Mr. Notter for receiving the award. He wished everyone a Happy Thanksgiving.

Mr. Heller wished everyone a Happy Thanksgiving. He congratulated Mr. Notter. He said he appreciates the military connection. He said that we have this brand and will continue to build on it. Mr. Heller said he appreciates everyone on staff for the hard work that they do. The Board might support them, but they do the work.

Ms. Edmond asked Mrs. Handy about the Escape Room at Prep and asked if they had purchased lock boxes. Mrs. Handy responded that some of the teachers had purchased some sets and mentioned things like decoders, invisible ink and lots of electronics. Ms. Edmond said it is more fun when the students have lock boxes. She congratulated Mr. Notter. She told Mr. Boggess that she appreciated hearing about his encounter with a former student working at Burger King, and she thanked him for that. Ms. Edmond asked Mrs. Handy about the middle school recruitment and Mrs. Handy responded that they are going to all the Fifth Grade Choice Career Fairs and are doing 15-20 minute presentations. Some are during the day, some are in the evening and they try to go to the ones closest to STPA. Mrs. Handy said they have scheduled seven or eight so far.

Mr. McKoy congratulated the team and Mr. Notter's recognition for leadership award.

Mr. Kidd mentioned the Holiday Luncheon, which will be on December 13, 2018. The Finance Committee meeting and the SISC will follow and the Board meeting will be at 3:00pm. Mr. Boggess asked that the invitation to the SouthTech Schools on November 15 be sent out, and if they have not RSVP as yet, please do so.

Mr. Notter wished everyone a Happy Thanksgiving and said he is extremely thankful for all that everyone does for SouthTech Schools, the LEA.

34. *Motion to Adjourn:*

Mrs. Heinz motioned to adjourn at 8:40pm until the Regular Board meeting on December 13, 2018 at 3:00pm.

Minutes Prepared by: _____ Approved by: _____
Barbara J. Fraga James F. Notter, Chair

SOUTHTECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.
CONSENT AGENDA
December 13, 2018

Old Business

None.

Administrative Items

A-1 I recommend that the Board approve the donations for the period from November 8, 2018 to December 13, 2018.

Personnel Items

B-1 I recommend that the Board approve the Personnel actions for the previous month.

Financial Items

C-1 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

C-2 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Report for month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

C-3 I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

C-4 I recommend that the Board approve the Internal Revenue Service Form 990 for SouthTech Academy, Inc.

Emergency Items

None.

**Board Meeting
December 13, 2018**

**Governing Board of Directors
SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
A-1**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the donations for the period from November 8, 2018 to December 13, 2018.

Summary Information:

In following Board Policies 6.104 and 6.1041, these donations are brought forth for Board approval.

Attachments: Donations

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, Superintendent

Financial Impact:

The financial impact for this item varies depending on the various items donated.

South Tech Academy Donations For The Governing Board

Donations

Cash

<u>First Name</u>	<u>Last Name</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Contributions</u>
Mary/Lawrence	Moncrief		10/10/18	\$100.00

Non-Cash

<u>First Name</u>	<u>Last Name</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Contributions</u>
-------------------	------------------	-----------------	-------------	----------------------

South Tech Academy Donations For The Governing Board

Donations

Cash

<u>First Name</u>	<u>Last Name</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Contributions</u>
Claudia	Williams-Langton	Charmed Life Homecare LLC	10/23/18	\$300.00

Non-Cash

<u>First Name</u>	<u>Last Name</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Contributions</u>
-------------------	------------------	-----------------	-------------	----------------------

South Tech Academy Donations For The Governing Board

Donations

Cash

<u>First Name</u>	<u>Last Name</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Contributions</u>
-------------------	------------------	-----------------	-------------	----------------------

Non-Cash

<u>First Name</u>	<u>Last Name</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Contributions</u>
Patricia	Schiro		10/1/18	Set of Harvard Classic Encyclopedias & Several Brand New Presidential Video Books

South Tech Academy Donations For The Governing Board

Donations

Cash

<u>First Name</u>	<u>Last Name</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Contributions</u>
		A & S Transportation	11/1/2018	\$500.00

Non-Cash

<u>First Name</u>	<u>Last Name</u>	<u>Business</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Contributions</u>
-------------------	------------------	-----------------	-------------	----------------------

**Board Meeting
December 13, 2018**

**Governing Board of Directors
SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
B-1**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the Personnel actions for the previous month.

Summary Information:

This item covers Personnel actions for the previous month, including any resignations, terminations, and new hires.

Attachments: Personnel Actions List

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, Superintendent

Financial Impact:

The financial impact for this item is indicated on the individual contracts of new hires.

**SOUTH TECH ACADEMY
PERSONNEL ACTIONS
December 2018**

<u>Personnel Action</u>	<u>Employee Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
-------------------------	----------------------	-----------------	-----------------------

New Hires/ Transfers

NONE

Resignations/Terminations

Resignation:

Gail Dolson	Transportation Secretary	11/30/18
Taylor McInnis	Dean	1/7/19
Jennifer Royce	Biology Instructor	12/21/18

Retirement/Leave of Absence

NONE

**Board Meeting
December 13, 2018**

**Governing Board of Directors
SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
C-1**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

Summary Information:

The Charter school is required to submit to the Sponsor district several financial documents on an ongoing basis. Monthly bank reconciliations are one such requirement.

The Charter school maintains several accounts in order to maximize the earnings potential of the funding provided while maintaining liquidity to meet day-to-day operations. Review of these accounts takes place on a daily basis by the Charter business staff. Monthly reconciliations are performed as good accounting practice and published here to fulfill Sponsor requirements.

Attachments: Reconciliation Spreadsheets and Bank Statements

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, Superintendent

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact related to this item.

1:18 PM

11/28/18

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Summary
1111 · South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 10/31/2018

	<u>Oct 31, 18</u>
Beginning Balance	226,912.49
Cleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 123 Items	-988,731.27
Deposits and Credits - 29 Items	1,028,187.48
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>39,456.21</u>
Cleared Balance	<u><u>266,368.70</u></u>
Uncleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 28 Items	-110,559.68
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item	600.00
Total Uncleared Transactions	<u>-109,959.68</u>
Register Balance as of 10/31/2018	<u><u>156,408.02</u></u>
New Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 85 Items	-532,855.02
Deposits and Credits - 12 Items	781,019.41
Total New Transactions	<u>248,164.39</u>
Ending Balance	<u><u>404,573.41</u></u>

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc Reconciliation Detail

1111 · South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 10/31/2018

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Beginning Balance						226,912.49
Cleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 123 Items						
General Journal	09/06/2018	1625	Beacon Educator	X	-4,800.00	-4,800.00
Bill Pmt -Check	09/14/2018	5909	Spectrum Public Rel...	X	-115.75	-4,915.75
General Journal	09/15/2018	1574	Valic	X	-1,775.00	-6,690.75
Bill Pmt -Check	09/20/2018	5913	Arnold Law Firm	X	-5,013.50	-11,704.25
Bill Pmt -Check	09/20/2018	5917	Great American Fin...	X	-1,405.18	-13,109.43
Bill Pmt -Check	09/20/2018	5922	School District of Pa...	X	-1,000.00	-14,109.43
Bill Pmt -Check	09/20/2018	5911	All Metro Health Care	X	-812.00	-14,921.43
Bill Pmt -Check	09/20/2018	5920	Neofunds by Neopost	X	-801.00	-15,722.43
Bill Pmt -Check	09/20/2018	5921	Quill	X	-626.15	-16,348.58
Bill Pmt -Check	09/20/2018	5918	Jurado Law Group, ...	X	-325.00	-16,673.58
Bill Pmt -Check	09/20/2018	5914	AT&T	X	-276.51	-16,950.09
Bill Pmt -Check	09/20/2018	5925	Stevens Instrument ...	X	-129.40	-17,079.49
Bill Pmt -Check	09/20/2018	5923	Shell Fleet Plus	X	-64.34	-17,143.83
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5937	Edgar, Teresa	X	-300.00	-17,443.83
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5941	Franco, Jennifer	X	-300.00	-17,743.83
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5945	Hess, Jacqueline	X	-300.00	-18,043.83
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5947	Jackola, Ryan	X	-300.00	-18,343.83
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5948	Jean - Philippe, Ste...	X	-300.00	-18,643.83
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5949	Kiehl, Jean Claude	X	-300.00	-18,943.83
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5953	Mandel, Julie	X	-300.00	-19,243.83
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5962	O'Neil, Suzanne	X	-300.00	-19,543.83
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5967	Pontz, Nicholas	X	-300.00	-19,843.83
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5971	Royce, Jennifer	X	-300.00	-20,143.83
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5976	Tanner, Walter	X	-300.00	-20,443.83
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5978	Thaw, Tanya	X	-300.00	-20,743.83
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5983	Wolfe, Monica	X	-300.00	-21,043.83
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5963	Pace, Aparecida Isa...	X	-300.00	-21,343.83
Deposit	09/27/2018		CC Refunds	X	-575.00	-21,918.83
General Journal	09/30/2018	1576	Florida Retirement S...	X	-71,604.92	-93,523.75
General Journal	09/30/2018	1575	Valic	X	-1,775.00	-95,298.75
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5992	Mac Express Cleani...	X	-12,480.00	-107,778.75
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5990	GovConnection, Inc	X	-9,458.31	-117,237.06
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5985	Citation Communica...	X	-940.00	-118,177.06
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5994	Signarama	X	-498.50	-118,675.56
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5995	Virco	X	-480.00	-119,155.56
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5987	Embroid Me	X	-471.90	-119,627.46
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5986	White, Anthony	X	-345.00	-119,972.46
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5997	Williams, Julie	X	-289.76	-120,242.22
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5986	Clemetson, Nylah	X	-175.00	-120,417.22
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5988	Estrada, Maira	X	-175.00	-120,592.22
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5993	National Print & Des...	X	-75.00	-120,667.22
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5989	FedEx	X	-83.00	-120,730.22
Check	10/01/2018	Chk	FDGL	X	-35.28	-120,765.50
Check	10/02/2018	Chk	Merchant Service Fee	X	-487.58	-121,253.08
Deposit	10/02/2018		CC Refunds	X	-60.00	-121,303.08
Check	10/02/2018	Chk	Authnet Gateway	X	-37.10	-121,340.18
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6000	Blue Cross Blue Shi...	X	-59,984.91	-181,305.09
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6019	Palm Beach County ...	X	-13,680.12	-194,985.21
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6020	Reading Plus	X	-7,250.00	-202,235.21
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6021	Pemco & Co, LLC	X	-7,052.45	-209,287.66
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6012	GIS Benefits	X	-5,455.27	-214,742.93
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6008	Electude USA LLC	X	-4,000.00	-218,742.93
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6008	City of Boynton Bea...	X	-3,166.96	-221,909.89
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6014	Life Insurance Com...	X	-3,153.44	-225,063.33
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6001	Bogges, Dr. John	X	-2,560.92	-227,624.25
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6033	Voya	X	-2,550.00	-230,174.25
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6018	NCS Pearson Inc (C...	X	-2,529.00	-232,703.25
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6007	Dex Imaging	X	-1,890.09	-234,593.34
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5998	All Metro Health Care	X	-1,624.00	-236,217.34
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6026	Spectrum Public Rel...	X	-1,550.00	-237,767.34
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6024	Safety-Kleen Syste...	X	-1,404.20	-239,171.54
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6017	Met Life	X	-1,329.28	-240,500.82
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6023	Powell Landscaping ...	X	-1,200.00	-241,700.82
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6013	GovConnection, Inc	X	-1,180.25	-242,881.07
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6032	Verizon Wireless	X	-866.50	-243,747.57

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc

Reconciliation Detail

1111 · South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 10/31/2018

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6022	PHEEA	X	-612.18	-244,359.75
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6011	Fidelity Investments	X	-600.00	-244,959.75
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6009	F. Mandley & Assoc...	X	-562.50	-245,522.25
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6015	Managed Care Conc...	X	-445.50	-245,967.75
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6005	Charter School Servi...	X	-325.00	-246,292.75
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6030	TMobile	X	-268.80	-246,561.55
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6002	Boggess, John-Anth...	X	-194.06	-246,755.61
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6004	Certification Partner...	X	-175.00	-246,930.61
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6031	Total Compliance N...	X	-150.00	-247,080.61
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6025	Scholastic Inc	X	-140.09	-247,220.70
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6028	Stericycle	X	-122.49	-247,343.19
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5999	Arroyo, Janice	X	-99.00	-247,442.19
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6029	Tanner, Walter	X	-84.00	-247,526.19
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6010	Fernandez, Maria	X	-72.04	-247,608.23
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6027	State Of Florida Dis...	X	-70.70	-247,688.93
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6034	Williams, Julie	X	-60.78	-247,729.71
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6003	Buchholz, Debbie	X	-31.80	-247,761.51
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	6016	Messmer, Eric	X	-26.67	-247,788.18
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6035	A & S Transportation	X	-81,421.40	-329,209.58
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6039	Dell Marketing L.P.	X	-61,264.86	-390,474.44
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6041	FPL	X	-24,917.55	-415,391.99
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6050	NHA	X	-12,081.00	-427,472.99
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6048	NCS Pearson Inc (C...	X	-11,169.75	-438,642.74
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6055	American Express ...	X	-6,305.40	-444,928.14
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6045	McCullough, Keefe	X	-4,065.00	-448,993.14
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6040	FJ Vodolo & Associ...	X	-2,562.50	-451,555.64
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6051	Rosetta Stone Ltd.	X	-1,911.00	-453,466.64
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6038	Animal Care Techno...	X	-1,780.00	-455,246.64
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6053	Staples Advantage	X	-1,316.60	-456,563.24
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6036	All Metro Health Care	X	-1,015.00	-457,578.24
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6042	JourneyED	X	-974.35	-458,552.59
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6047	National Restaurant ...	X	-651.61	-459,204.20
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6037	American Express ...	X	-543.77	-459,747.97
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6046	Mobile Fingerprints	X	-525.00	-460,272.97
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6049	NexAir, LLC	X	-156.34	-460,429.31
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6054	Williams, Julie	X	-42.79	-460,472.10
General Journal	10/15/2018	1592	Payroll	X	-188,691.17	-649,163.27
General Journal	10/15/2018	1592	Payroll	X	-59,281.44	-708,444.71
General Journal	10/15/2018	1599	Valic	X	-1,795.00	-710,239.71
General Journal	10/15/2018	1592	Payroll	X	-285.00	-710,524.71
Deposit	10/17/2018		CC Refund	X	-55.00	-710,579.71
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	6061	Palm Tran	X	-700.00	-711,279.71
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	6060	Neofunds by Neopost	X	-262.99	-711,542.70
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	6058	Mac Express Cleani...	X	-220.00	-711,762.70
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	6057	J.I Distributors	X	-92.00	-711,854.70
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	6059	Moran, Lynn	X	-80.00	-711,934.70
Check	10/19/2018	Chk	Telecheck	X	-16.01	-711,950.71
Bill Pmt -Check	10/24/2018	6063	Mac Express Cleani...	X	-12,480.00	-724,430.71
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6064	Alann Corporation	X	-3,000.00	-727,430.71
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6076	PST Computers	X	-288.00	-727,718.71
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6073	Messmer, Eric	X	-129.97	-727,848.68
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6068	Breault,Neil	X	-93.94	-727,942.62
Deposit	10/29/2018		CC Refund	X	-225.00	-728,167.62
General Journal	10/31/2018	1593	Payroll	X	-196,957.54	-925,125.16
General Journal	10/31/2018	1593	Payroll	X	-61,507.11	-986,632.27
General Journal	10/31/2018	1603	Valic	X	-1,795.00	-988,427.27
General Journal	10/31/2018	1593	Payroll	X	-288.70	-988,723.97
Check	10/31/2018			X	-7.30	-988,731.27
Total Checks and Payments					-988,731.27	-988,731.27

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc Reconciliation Detail

1111 · South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 10/31/2018

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Deposits and Credits - 29 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	09/06/2018	5855	Beacon Educator	X	0.00	0.00
Deposit	10/01/2018			X	2,015.00	2,015.00
Deposit	10/02/2018			X	465.00	2,480.00
Deposit	10/03/2018			X	695.00	3,175.00
Deposit	10/04/2018			X	535.00	3,710.00
Deposit	10/04/2018			X	4,110.00	7,820.00
Deposit	10/04/2018			X	4,820.00	12,640.00
Deposit	10/05/2018			X	575.00	13,215.00
Deposit	10/05/2018			X	100,000.00	113,215.00
Deposit	10/08/2018			X	120.00	113,335.00
Deposit	10/09/2018			X	1,480.00	114,815.00
Deposit	10/10/2018			X	230.00	115,045.00
Deposit	10/10/2018			X	230.00	115,275.00
Deposit	10/10/2018			X	661,597.71	776,872.71
Deposit	10/12/2018			X	165.00	777,037.71
Deposit	10/26/2018			X	465.00	777,502.71
Deposit	10/29/2018			X	165.00	777,667.71
Deposit	10/30/2018			X	330.00	777,997.71
Deposit	10/30/2018			X	5,250.00	783,247.71
Deposit	10/31/2018			X	46.77	783,294.48
General Journal	10/31/2018	1605		X	62.00	783,356.48
Deposit	10/31/2018			X	165.00	783,521.48
Deposit	10/31/2018			X	875.00	784,396.48
General Journal	10/31/2018	1625R	Beacon Educator	X	4,800.00	789,196.48
General Journal	10/31/2018	1606		X	13,991.00	803,187.48
Transfer	10/31/2018			X	100,000.00	903,187.48
General Journal	10/31/2018	1598		X	125,000.00	1,028,187.48
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6104	Clean All Supply	X	0.00	1,028,187.48
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6137	Bennett Auto Supply	X	0.00	1,028,187.48
Total Deposits and Credits					1,028,187.48	1,028,187.48
Total Cleared Transactions					39,456.21	39,456.21
Cleared Balance					39,456.21	266,368.70
Uncleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 28 items						
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5969	Reid, Karen		-300.00	-300.00
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5972	Sanders, Donna		-300.00	-600.00
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5980	Moran, Lynn		-300.00	-900.00
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5975	Sweeney, Cathy		-300.00	-1,200.00
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5940	Fernandez, Kiersten		-300.00	-1,500.00
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5930	Berkheimer, Linda		-300.00	-1,800.00
Bill Pmt -Check	09/30/2018	6056	Richman, Laurence B		-1,000.00	-2,800.00
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5991	Haughney, Christine		-225.00	-3,025.00
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6043	Kathleen W. Schoen...		-483.33	-3,508.33
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6052	South Tech Academy		-180.00	-3,688.33
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	6044	Louis Charles, Gaelle		-30.00	-3,718.33
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	6062	Richman, Laurence B		-1,000.00	-4,718.33
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6078	Speech Rehab Servi...		-14,206.50	-18,924.83
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6070	GovConnection, Inc		-13,109.28	-32,034.11
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6065	All Metro Health Care		-1,653.00	-33,687.11
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6081	US Postal Service		-1,200.00	-34,887.11
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6071	Great American Fin...		-1,100.68	-35,987.79
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6066	Arnold Law Firm		-1,059.49	-37,047.28
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6080	Uline		-296.43	-37,343.71
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6067	AT&T		-276.51	-37,620.22
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6069	City of Boynton Beach		-259.00	-37,879.22
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6072	Home Depot		-161.76	-38,040.98
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6079	Sun Sentinel		-146.65	-38,187.63
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6074	Moore Medical, LLC		-100.67	-38,288.30
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6075	National Print & Des...		-75.00	-38,363.30
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	6077	Sally Beauty Supply		-32.51	-38,395.81

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc

Reconciliation Detail

1111 - South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 10/31/2018

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Bill Pmt -Check	10/29/2018	6082	Valdez, Miguel		-675.00	-39,070.81
General Journal	10/31/2018	1602	Florida Retirement S...		-71,488.87	-110,559.68
Total Checks and Payments					-110,559.68	-110,559.68
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item						
Deposit	10/31/2018				600.00	600.00
Total Deposits and Credits					600.00	600.00
Total Uncleared Transactions					-109,959.68	-109,959.68
Register Balance as of 10/31/2018					-70,503.47	156,409.02
New Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 85 items						
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	6084	Blue Cross Blue Shi...		-63,437.79	-63,437.79
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	6091	Palm Beach County ...		-13,680.12	-77,117.91
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	6086	GIS Benefits		-5,500.15	-82,618.06
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	6087	Life Insurance Com...		-3,203.44	-85,821.50
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	6094	Voya		-2,550.00	-88,371.50
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	6089	Met Life		-1,329.28	-89,700.78
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	6092	PHEAA		-612.22	-90,313.00
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	6085	Fidelity Investments		-600.00	-90,913.00
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	6090	O&L Law Group, P.L.		-448.18	-91,361.18
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	6088	Managed Care Conc...		-445.50	-91,806.68
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	6093	State Of Florida Dis...		-70.70	-91,877.38
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6095	A & S Transportation		-59,395.56	-151,272.94
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6110	FPL		-24,008.08	-175,281.02
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6128	American Express ...		-11,471.54	-186,752.56
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6117	Pemco & Co, LLC		-7,052.45	-193,805.01
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6108	FI Consortium of Pu...		-6,017.00	-199,822.01
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6106	Dex Imaging		-5,305.81	-205,127.82
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6115	NCS Pearson Inc (C...		-4,308.30	-209,436.12
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6127	Clean All Supply		-4,046.25	-213,482.37
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6100	BookSmart		-3,873.80	-217,356.17
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6103	City of Boynton Bea...		-3,293.28	-220,649.45
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6121	Spectrum Public Rel...		-1,600.00	-222,249.45
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6126	Department of Adult ...		-975.00	-223,224.45
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6096	All Metro Health Care		-886.00	-224,110.45
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6120	South Tech Academy		-562.00	-224,672.45
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6118	Pitsco, Education		-465.89	-225,138.14
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6119	Quill		-338.79	-225,476.93
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6102	Charter School Servi...		-325.00	-225,801.93
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6123	Terry, William		-287.60	-226,089.53
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6124	TMobile		-268.80	-226,358.33
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6111	Harvey, Maynard		-259.56	-226,617.89
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6105	DeKalb, Ginger		-254.86	-226,872.75
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6098	Armitage, William		-253.02	-227,125.77
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6109	Florida U.C. Fund		-234.30	-227,360.07
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6125	Verizon Wireless		-175.11	-227,535.18
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6097	American Backflow		-164.62	-227,699.80
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6112	J & J IT Consulting		-139.98	-227,839.78
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6122	Stericycle		-122.49	-227,962.27
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6107	Fernandez, Maria		-69.01	-228,031.28
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6116	NHA		-69.00	-228,100.28
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6113	Kelvin		-55.15	-228,155.43
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6099	BJS		-55.00	-228,210.43
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6101	Breault,Neil		-34.95	-228,245.38
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	6114	Marsh, Patrice		-9.90	-228,255.28
Bill Pmt -Check	11/12/2018	6129	American Express ...		-1,465.71	-229,720.99
General Journal	11/15/2018	1623	Payroll		-198,936.44	-428,657.43
General Journal	11/15/2018	1623	Payroll		-61,992.22	-490,649.65
General Journal	11/15/2018	1622	Payroll		-595.56	-491,245.21
General Journal	11/15/2018	1623	Payroll		-316.50	-491,561.71
General Journal	11/15/2018	1622	Payroll		-117.63	-491,679.34
General Journal	11/15/2018	1622	Payroll		-24.00	-491,703.34
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6157	Speech Rehab Servi...		-8,268.75	-499,972.09
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6135	Arnold Law Firm		-6,270.00	-506,242.09

1:18 PM

11/28/18

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc Reconciliation Detail

1111 · South Tech Operating 2973, Period Ending 10/31/2018

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6147	FJ Vodolo & Assocl...		-3,250.00	-509,492.09
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6130	Alann Corporation		-3,000.00	-512,492.09
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6158	Staples Advantage		-2,341.17	-514,833.26
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6149	Literacy Coalition of ...		-2,166.00	-516,999.26
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6139	Boggess, Dr. John		-1,642.17	-518,641.43
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6148	International EMS R...		-1,600.00	-520,241.43
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6133	Apple Inc		-1,435.00	-521,676.43
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6142	Clean All Supply		-1,414.85	-523,091.28
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6132	American Backflow		-1,272.01	-524,363.29
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6155	Powell Landscaping ...		-1,200.00	-525,563.29
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6131	All Metro Health Care		-1,136.00	-526,699.29
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6163	Verizon Wireless		-699.64	-527,398.93
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6160	Tomco, Inc		-560.00	-527,958.93
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6161	Torcivia, Danton, Go...		-510.00	-528,468.93
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6145	F. Mandley & Assoc...		-500.00	-528,968.93
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6162	Valdez, Miguel		-450.00	-529,418.93
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6144	Doc Fizzix Products		-388.30	-529,807.23
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6152	National Print & Des...		-375.00	-530,182.23
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6153	NexAir, LLC		-327.58	-530,509.81
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6134	Arey Jones Educatio...		-315.79	-530,825.60
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6138	Boca Helping Hands...		-280.00	-531,105.60
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6140	Boggess, John-Anth...		-278.40	-531,384.00
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6154	Office Depot		-249.48	-531,633.48
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6143	Demas, Yolanda		-245.00	-531,878.48
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6164	Bennett Auto Supply		-209.28	-532,087.76
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6156	Southern Sheet Met...		-195.00	-532,282.76
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6141	Cemoin, Carline		-180.00	-532,462.76
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6136	Banyan Printing		-148.84	-532,611.60
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6150	Matthew Bender & C...		-116.18	-532,727.78
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6159	Sun Sentinel		-65.10	-532,792.88
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6146	FedEx		-36.51	-532,829.39
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	6151	Messmer, Eric		-25.63	-532,855.02
Total Checks and Payments					-532,855.02	-532,855.02
Deposits and Credits - 12 Items						
Deposit	11/01/2018				100.00	100.00
Deposit	11/05/2018				510.00	610.00
Deposit	11/06/2018				345.00	955.00
Deposit	11/07/2018				310.00	1,265.00
Deposit	11/07/2018				465.00	1,730.00
Deposit	11/08/2018				1,240.00	2,970.00
Deposit	11/08/2018				111,202.00	114,172.00
Deposit	11/09/2018				75.00	114,247.00
Deposit	11/09/2018				662,257.71	776,504.71
Deposit	11/12/2018				1,040.00	777,544.71
Deposit	11/14/2018				980.00	778,504.71
Deposit	11/16/2018				2,514.70	781,019.41
Total Deposits and Credits					781,019.41	781,019.41
Total New Transactions					248,164.39	248,164.39
Ending Balance					177,660.92	404,573.41

P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599



>000846 2315445 0001 008229 30Z
 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY INC
 OPERATING ACCOUNT
 1300 SW 30TH AVE
 BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426-9018



Customer Message Center

Take control of your finances today with the BankUnited's Money Management tool. You'll be able to set up budgets, track expenditures, and much more. Sign up today!

Statement Date: October 31, 2018
Account Number: ***2973**

Customer Service Information

-  Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)
-  Web Site: www.bankunited.com
-  Bank Address: BankUnited
 P.O. Box 521599
 Miami, FL 33152-1599

PUBLIC FUNDS INTEREST CHECKING Account *****2973

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 09/30/2018			\$226,912.49
Plus	24	Deposits and Other Credits	\$1,023,340.71
Less	129	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$983,923.97
Less		Service Charge	\$7.30
Plus		Interest Paid	\$46.77
Statement Balance as of 10/31/2018			\$266,368.70

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.15%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$46.77
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$815.28

Activity By Date



Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
10/01/2018	STATE OF FLORIDA PAYMENTS 193881980178806 SOUTH TECH CHART		\$13,991.00	\$240,903.49

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
10/01/2018	PRIORITY CHECK #5997	\$269.76		\$240,633.73
10/01/2018	CHECK #5911	\$812.00		\$239,821.73
10/01/2018	CHECK #5913	\$5,013.50		\$234,808.23
10/01/2018	CHECK #5914	\$276.51		\$234,531.72
10/01/2018	CHECK #5917	\$1,405.18		\$233,126.54
10/01/2018	CHECK #5918	\$325.00		\$232,801.54
10/01/2018	CHECK #5923	\$64.34		\$232,737.20
10/01/2018	CHECK #5949	\$300.00		\$232,437.20
10/01/2018	CHECK #5962	\$300.00		\$232,137.20
10/01/2018	CHECK #5976	\$300.00		\$231,837.20
10/01/2018	FDGL LEASE PYMT	\$35.28		\$231,801.92
	SOUTH TECHNICAL CHART			
10/01/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT	\$575.00		\$231,226.92
	498232636882			
	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA			
10/02/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT		\$465.00	\$231,691.92
	498242150882			
	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA			
10/02/2018	CHECK #5909	\$115.75		\$231,576.17
10/02/2018	CHECK #5920	\$801.00		\$230,775.17
10/02/2018	CHECK #5983	\$300.00		\$230,475.17
10/02/2018	CHECK #5992	\$12,480.00		\$217,995.17
10/02/2018	AUTHNET GATEWAY BILLING	\$27.10		\$217,968.07
	103467325			
	SOUTH TECH ACADEMY			
10/02/2018	AUTHNET GATEWAY BILLING	\$10.00		\$217,958.07
	103577534			
	SOUTH TECH ACADEMY			
10/03/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT		\$2,015.00	\$219,973.07
	498232636882			
	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA			
10/03/2018	CHECK #5922	\$1,000.00		\$218,973.07
10/03/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD INTERCHNG	\$202.86		\$218,770.21
	498232636882			
	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA			

Statement Date: October 31, 2018
Account Number: ***2973**

Activity By Date



<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
10/03/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD INTERCHNG 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$132.68		\$218,637.53
10/03/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DISCOUNT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$79.57		\$218,557.96
10/03/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DISCOUNT 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$24.43		\$218,533.53
10/03/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD FEE 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$27.51		\$218,506.02
10/03/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD FEE 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$20.53		\$218,485.49
10/04/2018	Customer Deposit		\$4,110.00	\$222,595.49
10/04/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$4,820.00	\$227,415.49
10/04/2018	CHECK #5987	\$471.90		\$226,943.59
10/04/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$50.00		\$226,893.59
10/05/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$695.00	\$227,588.59
10/05/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$575.00	\$228,163.59
10/05/2018	CHECK #5990	\$9,458.31		\$218,705.28
10/05/2018	CHECK #5994	\$498.50		\$218,206.78
10/05/2018	CHECK #5995	\$480.00		\$217,726.78
10/05/2018	CHECK #5996	\$345.00		\$217,381.78
10/05/2018	VALIC EREMIT PRM 66804	\$1,775.00		\$215,606.78

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
	TSA			
10/05/2018	VALIC EREMIT PRM 66804	\$1,775.00		\$213,831.78
	TSA			
10/05/2018	FLA DEPT REVENUE CRC 62599873 Jennifer R Melillo	\$71,604.92		\$142,226.86
10/09/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882		\$535.00	\$142,761.86
	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA			
10/09/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498242150882		\$1,480.00	\$144,241.86
	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA			
10/09/2018	PRIORITY CHECK #6034	\$60.78		\$144,181.08
10/09/2018	CHECK #5941	\$300.00		\$143,881.08
10/09/2018	CHECK #5945	\$300.00		\$143,581.08
10/09/2018	CHECK #5948	\$300.00		\$143,281.08
10/09/2018	CHECK #5963	\$300.00		\$142,981.08
10/09/2018	CHECK #5986	\$175.00		\$142,806.08
10/09/2018	CHECK #5993	\$75.00		\$142,731.08
10/09/2018	CHECK #6016	\$26.67		\$142,704.41
10/10/2018	Customer Deposit		\$100,000.00	\$242,704.41
10/10/2018	Customer Deposit		\$230.00	\$242,934.41
10/10/2018	PalmBeachSchools DIRECT PAY SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$661,597.71	\$904,532.12
10/10/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882		\$120.00	\$904,652.12
	SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA			
10/10/2018	CHECK #5953	\$300.00		\$904,352.12
10/10/2018	CHECK #5985	\$940.00		\$903,412.12
10/10/2018	CHECK #5989	\$63.00		\$903,349.12
10/10/2018	CHECK #6002	\$194.06		\$903,155.06
10/10/2018	CHECK #6003	\$31.80		\$903,123.26
10/10/2018	CHECK #6010	\$72.04		\$903,051.22
10/10/2018	CHECK #6021	\$7,052.45		\$895,998.77

Statement Date: October 31, 2018
Account Number: ***2973**

Activity By Date



<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
10/11/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$230.00	\$896,228.77
10/11/2018	CHECK #5921	\$626.15		\$895,602.62
10/11/2018	CHECK #5999	\$99.00		\$895,503.62
10/11/2018	CHECK #6019	\$13,680.12		\$881,823.50
10/11/2018	5BCW EEDIRDEP 5BCW_STC (BankU South Tech Academies	\$183,520.44		\$698,303.06
10/11/2018	5BCW TRUST 5BCW_STC (BankU South Tech Academies	\$5,170.73		\$693,132.33
10/12/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$165.00	\$693,297.33
10/12/2018	CHECK #5937	\$300.00		\$692,997.33
10/12/2018	CHECK #5971	\$300.00		\$692,697.33
10/12/2018	CHECK #6007	\$1,890.09		\$690,807.24
10/12/2018	CHECK #6018	\$2,529.00		\$688,278.24
10/12/2018	CHECK #6023	\$1,200.00		\$687,078.24
10/12/2018	CHECK #6031	\$150.00		\$686,928.24
10/12/2018	5BCW BILLING 5BCW_STC (BankU South Tech Academies	\$285.00		\$686,643.24
10/12/2018	5BCW TAX 5BCW_STC (BankU South Tech Academies	\$59,281.44		\$627,361.80
10/15/2018	PRIORITY CHECK #6054	\$42.79		\$627,319.01
10/15/2018	CHECK #5967	\$300.00		\$627,019.01
10/15/2018	CHECK #5998	\$1,624.00		\$625,395.01
10/15/2018	CHECK #6001	\$2,560.92		\$622,834.09
10/15/2018	CHECK #6004	\$175.00		\$622,659.09
10/15/2018	CHECK #6006	\$3,166.96		\$619,492.13
10/15/2018	CHECK #6009	\$562.50		\$618,929.63
10/15/2018	CHECK #6013	\$1,180.25		\$617,749.38



Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
10/15/2018	CHECK #6014	\$3,153.44		\$614,595.94
10/15/2018	CHECK #6017	\$1,329.28		\$613,266.66
10/15/2018	CHECK #6022	\$612.18		\$612,654.48
10/15/2018	CHECK #6025	\$140.09		\$612,514.39
10/15/2018	CHECK #6026	\$1,550.00		\$610,964.39
10/15/2018	CHECK #6028	\$122.49		\$610,841.90
10/15/2018	CHECK #6029	\$84.00		\$610,757.90
10/15/2018	CHECK #6030	\$268.80		\$610,489.10
10/15/2018	CHECK #6033	\$2,550.00		\$607,939.10
10/16/2018	CHECK #6000	\$59,964.91		\$547,974.19
10/16/2018	CHECK #6005	\$325.00		\$547,649.19
10/16/2018	CHECK #6008	\$4,000.00		\$543,649.19
10/16/2018	CHECK #6011	\$600.00		\$543,049.19
10/16/2018	CHECK #6015	\$445.50		\$542,603.69
10/16/2018	CHECK #6020	\$7,250.00		\$535,353.69
10/16/2018	CHECK #6024	\$1,404.20		\$533,949.49
10/16/2018	CHECK #6032	\$866.50		\$533,082.99
10/18/2018	CHECK #6012	\$5,455.27		\$527,627.72
10/18/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$55.00		\$527,572.72
10/19/2018	CHECK #5925	\$129.40		\$527,443.32
10/19/2018	CHECK #6027	\$70.70		\$527,372.62
10/19/2018	CHECK #6037	\$543.77		\$526,828.85
10/19/2018	CHECK #6040	\$2,562.50		\$524,266.35
10/19/2018	CHECK #6041	\$24,917.55		\$499,348.80
10/19/2018	CHECK #6045	\$4,065.00		\$495,283.80
10/19/2018	CHECK #6055	\$6,305.40		\$488,978.40
10/22/2018	CHECK #5978	\$300.00		\$488,678.40
10/22/2018	CHECK #6036	\$1,015.00		\$487,663.40
10/22/2018	CHECK #6039	\$61,264.86		\$426,398.54
10/22/2018	CHECK #6042	\$974.35		\$425,424.19
10/22/2018	CHECK #6046	\$525.00		\$424,899.19
10/22/2018	CHECK #6048	\$11,169.75		\$413,729.44
10/22/2018	CHECK #6050	\$12,061.00		\$401,668.44

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
10/22/2018	CHECK #6051	\$1,911.00		\$399,757.44
10/22/2018	CHECK #6053	\$1,316.60		\$398,440.84
10/22/2018	Telecheck INV102018D 0380181342 SOUTH TECH ACADEMY	\$16.01		\$398,424.83
10/23/2018	CHECK #6035	\$81,421.40		\$317,003.43
10/23/2018	CHECK #6038	\$1,780.00		\$315,223.43
10/23/2018	CHECK #6047	\$651.61		\$314,571.82
10/23/2018	CHECK #6049	\$156.34		\$314,415.48
10/23/2018	CHECK #6059	\$80.00		\$314,335.48
10/25/2018	CHECK #5947	\$300.00		\$314,035.48
10/25/2018	CHECK #6058	\$220.00		\$313,815.48
10/25/2018	CHECK #6063	\$12,480.00		\$301,335.48
10/26/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$465.00	\$301,800.48
10/26/2018	CHECK #6057	\$92.00		\$301,708.48
10/26/2018	CHECK #6061	\$700.00		\$301,008.48
10/29/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$165.00	\$301,173.48
10/29/2018	CHECK #5988	\$175.00		\$300,998.48
10/29/2018	CHECK #6060	\$262.99		\$300,735.49
10/29/2018	5BCW EEDIRDEP 5BCW_STC (BankU South Tech Academies	\$196,525.08		\$104,210.41
10/29/2018	5BCW TRUST 5BCW_STC (BankU South Tech Academies	\$432.46		\$103,777.95
10/30/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$330.00	\$104,107.95
10/30/2018	CHECK #6064	\$3,000.00		\$101,107.95
10/30/2018	CHECK #6068	\$93.94		\$101,014.01
10/30/2018	CHECK #6073	\$129.97		\$100,884.04

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****2973

Activity By Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
10/30/2018	5BCW BILLING 5BCW_STC (BankU South Tech Academies	\$296.70		\$100,587.34
10/30/2018	5BCW TAX 5BCW_STC (BankU South Tech Academies	\$61,507.11		\$39,080.23
10/30/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232636882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA	\$225.00		\$38,855.23
10/31/2018	WEB TFR FR 000119002981 094117003686 WEB RF#094117003686		\$100,000.00	\$138,855.23
10/31/2018	WEB TFR FR 009852918542 094548003701 WEB RF#094548003701		\$125,000.00	\$263,855.23
10/31/2018	Customer Deposit		\$5,250.00	\$269,105.23
10/31/2018	Customer Deposit		\$875.00	\$269,980.23
10/31/2018	STATE OF FLORIDA PAYMENTS 193881980233572 SOUTH TECH CHART		\$62.00	\$270,042.23
10/31/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498242150882 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACA		\$165.00	\$270,207.23
10/31/2018	CHECK #6076	\$288.00		\$269,919.23
10/31/2018	VALIC EREMIT PRM 66804 TSA	\$1,795.00		\$268,124.23
10/31/2018	VALIC EREMIT PRM 66804 TSA	\$1,795.00		\$266,329.23
10/31/2018	Interest Paid		\$46.77	\$266,376.00
10/31/2018	Service Charge	\$7.30		\$266,368.70

Check Transactions

P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Statement Date: October 31, 2018
Account Number: ***2973**



Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount
5909	10/02	\$115.75	5995	10/05	\$480.00	6029	10/15	\$84.00
5911*	10/01	\$812.00	5996	10/05	\$345.00	6030	10/15	\$268.80
5913*	10/01	\$5,013.50	5997	10/01	\$269.76	6031	10/12	\$150.00
5914	10/01	\$276.51	5998	10/15	\$1,624.00	6032	10/16	\$866.50
5917*	10/01	\$1,405.18	5999	10/11	\$99.00	6033	10/15	\$2,550.00
5918	10/01	\$325.00	6000	10/16	\$59,964.91	6034	10/09	\$60.78
5920*	10/02	\$801.00	6001	10/15	\$2,560.92	6035	10/23	\$81,421.40
5921	10/11	\$626.15	6002	10/10	\$194.06	6036	10/22	\$1,015.00
5922	10/03	\$1,000.00	6003	10/10	\$31.80	6037	10/19	\$543.77
5923	10/01	\$64.34	6004	10/15	\$175.00	6038	10/23	\$1,780.00
5925*	10/19	\$129.40	6005	10/16	\$325.00	6039	10/22	\$61,264.86
5937*	10/12	\$300.00	6006	10/15	\$3,166.96	6040	10/19	\$2,562.50
5941*	10/09	\$300.00	6007	10/12	\$1,890.09	6041	10/19	\$24,917.55
5945*	10/09	\$300.00	6008	10/16	\$4,000.00	6042	10/22	\$974.35
5947*	10/25	\$300.00	6009	10/15	\$562.50	6045*	10/19	\$4,065.00
5948	10/09	\$300.00	6010	10/10	\$72.04	6046	10/22	\$525.00
5949	10/01	\$300.00	6011	10/16	\$600.00	6047	10/23	\$651.61
5953*	10/10	\$300.00	6012	10/18	\$5,455.27	6048	10/22	\$11,169.75
5962*	10/01	\$300.00	6013	10/15	\$1,180.25	6049	10/23	\$156.34
5963	10/09	\$300.00	6014	10/15	\$3,153.44	6050	10/22	\$12,061.00
5967*	10/15	\$300.00	6015	10/16	\$445.50	6051	10/22	\$1,911.00
5971*	10/12	\$300.00	6016	10/09	\$26.67	6053*	10/22	\$1,316.60
5976*	10/01	\$300.00	6017	10/15	\$1,329.28	6054	10/15	\$42.79
5978*	10/22	\$300.00	6018	10/12	\$2,529.00	6055	10/19	\$6,305.40
5983*	10/02	\$300.00	6019	10/11	\$13,680.12	6057*	10/26	\$92.00
5985*	10/10	\$940.00	6020	10/16	\$7,250.00	6058	10/25	\$220.00
5986	10/09	\$175.00	6021	10/10	\$7,052.45	6059	10/23	\$80.00
5987	10/04	\$471.90	6022	10/15	\$612.18	6060	10/29	\$262.99
5988	10/29	\$175.00	6023	10/12	\$1,200.00	6061	10/26	\$700.00
5989	10/10	\$63.00	6024	10/16	\$1,404.20	6063*	10/25	\$12,480.00
5990	10/05	\$9,458.31	6025	10/15	\$140.09	6064	10/30	\$3,000.00
5992*	10/02	\$12,480.00	6026	10/15	\$1,550.00	6068*	10/30	\$93.94
5993	10/09	\$75.00	6027	10/19	\$70.70	6073*	10/30	\$129.97
5994	10/05	\$498.50	6028	10/15	\$122.49	6076*	10/31	\$288.00

Items denoted with an "*" indicate processed checks out of sequence.

Rates by Date

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****2973

Date **Rate**
 09/30 0.15%

Balances by Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>
09/30	\$226,912.49	10/09	\$142,704.41	10/18	\$527,572.72	10/29	\$103,777.95
10/01	\$231,226.92	10/10	\$895,998.77	10/19	\$488,978.40	10/30	\$38,855.23
10/02	\$217,958.07	10/11	\$693,132.33	10/22	\$398,424.83	10/31	\$266,368.70
10/03	\$218,485.49	10/12	\$627,361.80	10/23	\$314,335.48		
10/04	\$226,893.59	10/15	\$607,939.10	10/25	\$301,335.48		
10/05	\$142,226.86	10/16	\$533,082.99	10/26	\$301,008.48		

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period


\$38,855.23



With BankUnited's mobile banking app you can deposit checks from your mobile device from anywhere at any time. Mobile deposit is secure, easy to use, and convenient. Download our mobile app on the App StoreSM or Google PlayTM today.

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****2973


If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

**IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:
PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:**BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016**For Consumer Customers Only**

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



1:08 PM

11/28/18

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Summary
1112 - South Tech Internal 2965, Period Ending 10/31/2018

	<u>Oct 31, 18</u>
Beginning Balance	246,812.87
Cleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 40 Items	-48,954.35
Deposits and Credits - 14 Items	22,002.14
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>-26,952.21</u>
Cleared Balance	<u>219,860.66</u>
Uncleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 10 Items	-5,546.72
Total Uncleared Transactions	<u>-5,546.72</u>
Register Balance as of 10/31/2018	<u>214,113.94</u>
New Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 29 Items	-36,411.65
Deposits and Credits - 5 Items	12,822.89
Total New Transactions	<u>-23,588.76</u>
Ending Balance	<u><u>190,525.18</u></u>

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc Reconciliation Detail

1112 · South Tech Internal 2965, Period Ending 10/31/2018

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Beginning Balance						246,612.87
Cleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 40 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	09/20/2018	2474	National Coating & ...	X	-540.04	-540.04
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	2479	Embroid Me	X	-18,870.00	-19,410.04
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	2484	Travel Ventures of B...	X	-1,610.00	-21,020.04
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	2480	Moran, Lynn	X	-1,472.41	-22,492.45
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	2478	Brown, Michelle	X	-791.20	-23,283.65
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	2483	Sysco SouthEast Fl...	X	-575.51	-23,859.16
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	2477	Bedminster, Anique	X	-140.00	-23,999.16
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	2482	Sally Beauty Supply	X	-106.98	-24,106.12
General Journal	10/02/2018	1604	Deluxe Bus Sys	X	-64.25	-24,170.37
Check	10/03/2018	Chk	Merchant Service Fee	X	-78.08	-24,248.45
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	2485	ATI	X	-1,760.50	-26,008.95
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	2487	GFS Gordon Food S...	X	-494.82	-26,503.77
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	2493	Sysco SouthEast Fl...	X	-420.68	-26,924.45
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	2489	National Coating & ...	X	-217.48	-27,141.93
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	2492	Sally Beauty Supply	X	-190.84	-27,332.77
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	2491	Publix Super Market...	X	-55.77	-27,388.54
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	2488	Marsh, Patrice	X	-52.12	-27,440.66
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	2494	Tanner, Walter	X	-41.91	-27,482.57
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	2490	Pelaez, Ruthy	X	-38.97	-27,521.54
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	2486	Boguess, John-Anth...	X	-15.50	-27,537.04
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	2495	American Express -...	X	-830.93	-28,367.97
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	2507	Burnmax Company, Inc	X	-735.53	-29,103.50
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	2506	Sysco SouthEast Fl...	X	-681.07	-29,784.57
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	2503	Palardis, Jon	X	-580.45	-30,365.02
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	2501	Lerner, Todd	X	-556.40	-30,921.42
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	2499	Florida Deca	X	-300.00	-31,221.42
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	2504	Paramount Refresh...	X	-286.85	-31,518.27
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	2497	Boynton Beach - La...	X	-277.00	-31,795.27
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	2496	Bennett Auto Supply	X	-128.30	-31,923.57
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	2505	Staples Advantage	X	-85.34	-32,008.91
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	2502	National Coating & ...	X	-58.66	-32,067.57
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	2500	GFS Gordon Food S...	X	-24.60	-32,092.17
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	2508	Sonshine Education...	X	-12,899.00	-44,791.17
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	2509	Burnmax Company, Inc	X	-2,603.09	-47,394.26
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	2510	GFS Gordon Food S...	X	-387.00	-47,781.26
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	2512	Sysco SouthEast Fl...	X	-168.18	-47,929.44
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	2511	National Coating & ...	X	-121.51	-48,050.95
Bill Pmt -Check	10/19/2018	2513	Ross, Richard	X	-401.00	-48,451.95
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	2519	Ross, Richard	X	-500.00	-48,951.95
Check	10/31/2018			X	-2.40	-48,954.35
Total Checks and Payments					-48,954.35	-48,954.35
Deposits and Credits - 14 Items						
Deposit	10/03/2018			X	10.00	10.00
Deposit	10/04/2018			X	35.00	45.00
Deposit	10/04/2018			X	4,281.05	4,326.05
Deposit	10/05/2018			X	697.00	5,023.05
Deposit	10/08/2018			X	1,192.50	6,215.55
Deposit	10/10/2018			X	2,574.00	8,789.55
Deposit	10/11/2018			X	70.00	8,859.55
Deposit	10/22/2018			X	2.00	8,861.55
Deposit	10/22/2018			X	226.00	9,087.55
Deposit	10/23/2018			X	3,805.43	12,892.98
Deposit	10/24/2018			X	4.00	12,896.98
Deposit	10/25/2018			X	6.00	12,902.98
Deposit	10/30/2018			X	9,070.72	21,973.70
Deposit	10/31/2018			X	28.44	22,002.14
Total Deposits and Credits					22,002.14	22,002.14
Total Cleared Transactions					-26,952.21	-26,952.21
Cleared Balance					-26,952.21	219,660.68

1:08 PM

11/29/18

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc Reconciliation Detail

1112 - South Tech Internal 2965, Period Ending 10/31/2018

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Uncleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 10 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	09/14/2018	2468	Gibbs, Rachel		-250.00	-250.00
Bill Pmt -Check	09/14/2018	2467	Castano, Mateo		-250.00	-500.00
Bill Pmt -Check	09/14/2018	2470	St Louis, Eliana		-250.00	-750.00
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	2481	Salas, Roman		-28.97	-778.97
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	2498	Dade Paper & Bag ...		-701.81	-1,478.78
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	2516	Chefs Warehouse		-2,353.79	-3,832.57
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	2515	Amerigas		-692.52	-4,525.09
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	2514	Albert Uster Imports,...		-688.59	-5,213.68
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	2517	GFS Gordon Food S...		-191.58	-5,405.26
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	2518	Paramount Refresh...		-141.46	-5,546.72
Total Checks and Payments					-5,546.72	-5,546.72
Total Uncleared Transactions					-5,546.72	-5,546.72
Register Balance as of 10/31/2018					-32,498.93	214,113.94
New Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 29 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2532	Council For Educati...		-20,000.00	-20,000.00
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2520	Burmax Company, Inc		-3,668.11	-23,668.11
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2528	Moran, Lynn		-3,467.39	-27,135.50
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2523	Deca Inc		-1,806.00	-28,941.50
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2534	American Express -...		-629.78	-29,571.28
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2526	Light The Night/LLS		-400.00	-29,971.28
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2531	Tanner, Walter		-266.31	-30,237.59
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2524	Fraga, Barbara		-239.69	-30,477.28
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2525	Hyett, Crystal		-104.28	-30,581.56
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2521	Carstarphen, Mary		-92.50	-30,674.06
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2533	American Express -...		-73.55	-30,747.61
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2522	Chefs Warehouse		-70.62	-30,818.23
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2530	Salas, Roman		-35.56	-30,853.79
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2529	Murray, Earl		-28.26	-30,882.05
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	2527	Moore, Nancy		-26.44	-30,908.49
Bill Pmt -Check	11/12/2018	2535	American Express ...		-71.95	-30,980.44
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	2548	Sysco SouthEast Fl...		-1,103.41	-32,083.85
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	2544	Richman, Laurence B		-1,000.00	-33,083.85
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	2536	Academy		-770.00	-33,853.85
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	2537	Albert Uster Imports,...		-719.41	-34,573.26
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	2543	National Coating & ...		-513.98	-35,087.24
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	2541	GFS Gordon Food S...		-444.63	-35,531.87
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	2542	J.I Distributors		-326.50	-35,858.37
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	2539	Brilliant Supply		-149.95	-36,008.32
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	2540	Canteen Refreshme...		-144.93	-36,153.25
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	2547	Staples Advantage		-123.81	-36,277.06
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	2538	Bennett Auto Supply		-62.92	-36,339.98
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	2545	Sally Beauty Supply		-36.67	-36,376.65
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	2546	Southern Sheet Met...		-35.00	-36,411.65
Total Checks and Payments					-36,411.65	-36,411.65
Deposits and Credits - 5 Items						
Deposit	11/07/2018				8,232.15	8,232.15
Deposit	11/09/2018				154.00	8,386.15
Deposit	11/14/2018				253.44	8,639.59
Deposit	11/16/2018				140.00	8,779.59
Deposit	11/16/2018				4,043.30	12,822.89
Total Deposits and Credits					12,822.89	12,822.89
Total New Transactions					-23,588.76	-23,588.76
Ending Balance					-56,087.69	190,525.18

P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599




>004592 2315442 0001 008229 20Z
 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY INC
 INTERNAL ACCOUNT
 1300 SW 30TH AVE
 BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426-9018




Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****2965

Customer Service Information

 Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)

 Web Site: www.bankunited.com

 Bank Address: BankUnited
 P.O. Box 521599
 Miami, FL 33152-1599



Customer Message Center

Take control of your finances today with the BankUnited's Money Management tool. You'll be able to set up budgets, track expenditures, and much more. Sign up today!

PUBLIC FUNDS INTEREST CHECKING Account ***2965**

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 09/30/2018			\$246,612.87
Plus	12	Deposits and Other Credits	\$21,973.70
Less	41	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$48,951.95
Less		Service Charge	\$2.40
Plus		Interest Paid	\$28.44
Statement Balance as of 10/31/2018			\$219,660.66

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.15%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$28.44
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$267.09

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
10/01/2018	CHECK #2474	\$540.04		\$246,072.83
10/02/2018	CHECK #2480	\$1,472.41		\$244,600.42
10/02/2018	DELUXE BUS SYS. BUS PRODS	\$64.25		\$244,536.17

Statement Date: October 31, 2018


Account Number: *****2965

Activity By Date


Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
	83690860			
	SOUTH TECH			
10/03/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD INTERCHNG 498232637880	\$34.86		\$244,501.31
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
10/03/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DISCOUNT 498232637880	\$6.79		\$244,494.52
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
10/03/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD FEE 498232637880	\$36.43		\$244,458.09
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
10/04/2018	Customer Deposit		\$4,281.05	\$248,739.14
10/04/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880		\$10.00	\$248,749.14
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
10/04/2018	CHECK #2482	\$106.96		\$248,642.18
10/04/2018	CHECK #2483	\$575.51		\$248,066.67
10/05/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880		\$35.00	\$248,101.67
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
10/05/2018	CHECK #2478	\$791.20		\$247,310.47
10/05/2018	CHECK #2479	\$18,870.00		\$228,440.47
10/09/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880		\$697.00	\$229,137.47
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
10/09/2018	CHECK #2477	\$140.00		\$228,997.47
10/09/2018	CHECK #2484	\$1,610.00		\$227,387.47
10/10/2018	Customer Deposit		\$2,574.00	\$229,961.47
10/10/2018	Customer Deposit		\$1,192.50	\$231,153.97
10/11/2018	CHECK #2486	\$15.50		\$231,138.47
10/11/2018	CHECK #2488	\$52.12		\$231,086.35
10/12/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880		\$70.00	\$231,156.35
	SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD			
10/12/2018	CHECK #2485	\$1,760.50		\$229,395.85

Statement Date: **October 31, 2018**

Account Number: *****2965

Activity By Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
10/12/2018	CHECK #2491	\$55.77		\$229,340.08
10/12/2018	CHECK #2492	\$190.84		\$229,149.24
10/15/2018	CHECK #2487	\$494.82		\$228,654.42
10/15/2018	CHECK #2493	\$420.68		\$228,233.74
10/15/2018	CHECK #2494	\$41.91		\$228,191.83
10/15/2018	CHECK #2503	\$580.45		\$227,611.38
10/17/2018	CHECK #2501	\$556.40		\$227,054.98
10/17/2018	CHECK #2508	\$12,699.00		\$214,355.98
10/19/2018	CHECK #2495	\$830.93		\$213,525.05
10/19/2018	CHECK #2496	\$128.30		\$213,396.75
10/19/2018	CHECK #2506	\$681.07		\$212,715.68
10/22/2018	CHECK #2500	\$24.60		\$212,691.08
10/22/2018	CHECK #2504	\$296.85		\$212,394.23
10/22/2018	CHECK #2505	\$85.34		\$212,308.89
10/22/2018	CHECK #2507	\$735.53		\$211,573.36
10/22/2018	CHECK #2513	\$401.00		\$211,172.36
10/23/2018	Customer Deposit		\$3,805.43	\$214,977.79
10/23/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$228.00	\$215,205.79
10/24/2018	CHECK #2490	\$38.97		\$215,166.82
10/25/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$4.00	\$215,170.82
10/25/2018	CHECK #2499	\$300.00		\$214,870.82
10/25/2018	CHECK #2512	\$168.18		\$214,702.64
10/26/2018	MERCHANT BANKCD DEPOSIT 498232637880 SOUTH TECH CHRTR ACAD		\$6.00	\$214,708.64
10/26/2018	CHECK #2489	\$217.48		\$214,491.16
10/26/2018	CHECK #2502	\$58.66		\$214,432.50
10/26/2018	CHECK #2509	\$2,603.09		\$211,829.41
10/26/2018	CHECK #2511	\$121.51		\$211,707.90
10/29/2018	CHECK #2510	\$367.00		\$211,340.90
10/29/2018	CHECK #2519	\$500.00		\$210,840.90



Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****2965

Activity By Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
10/30/2018	CHECK #2497	\$277.00		\$210,563.90
10/31/2018	Customer Deposit		\$9,070.72	\$219,634.62
10/31/2018	Interest Paid		\$28.44	\$219,663.06
10/31/2018	Service Charge	\$2.40		\$219,660.66

Check Transactions

<i>Check #</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Check #</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Check #</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Amount</i>
2474	10/01	\$540.04	2490	10/24	\$38.97	2504	10/22	\$296.85
2477*	10/09	\$140.00	2491	10/12	\$55.77	2505	10/22	\$85.34
2478	10/05	\$791.20	2492	10/12	\$190.84	2506	10/19	\$681.07
2479	10/05	\$18,870.00	2493	10/15	\$420.68	2507	10/22	\$735.53
2480	10/02	\$1,472.41	2494	10/15	\$41.91	2508	10/17	\$12,699.00
2482*	10/04	\$106.96	2495	10/19	\$830.93	2509	10/26	\$2,603.09
2483	10/04	\$575.51	2496	10/19	\$128.30	2510	10/29	\$367.00
2484	10/09	\$1,610.00	2497	10/30	\$277.00	2511	10/26	\$121.51
2485	10/12	\$1,760.50	2499*	10/25	\$300.00	2512	10/25	\$168.18
2486	10/11	\$15.50	2500	10/22	\$24.60	2513	10/22	\$401.00
2487	10/15	\$494.82	2501	10/17	\$556.40	2519*	10/29	\$500.00
2488	10/11	\$52.12	2502	10/26	\$58.66			
2489	10/26	\$217.48	2503	10/15	\$580.45			

Items denoted with an "*" indicate processed checks out of sequence.

Rates by Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Rate</i>
09/30	0.15%

Balances by Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>
09/30	\$246,612.87	10/04	\$248,066.67	10/11	\$231,086.35	10/19	\$212,715.68
10/01	\$246,072.83	10/05	\$228,440.47	10/12	\$229,149.24	10/22	\$211,172.36
10/02	\$244,536.17	10/09	\$227,387.47	10/15	\$227,611.38	10/23	\$215,205.79
10/03	\$244,458.09	10/10	\$231,153.97	10/17	\$214,355.98	10/24	\$215,166.82

P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****2965

<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>
10/25	\$214,702.64	10/29	\$210,840.90	10/31	\$219,660.66
10/26	\$211,707.90	10/30	\$210,563.90		

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period \$210,563.90



With BankUnited's mobile banking app you can deposit checks from your mobile device from anywhere at any time. Mobile deposit is secure, easy to use, and convenient. Download our mobile app on the App StoreSM or Google PlayTM today.

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: ***2865**

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

**IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:
PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:**

BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



**Member
FDIC**

BankUnited, N.A.

7:42 AM

11/07/18

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Reconciliation Summary
1113 · Money Market Account 2981, Period Ending 10/31/2018

	<u>Oct 31, 18</u>
Beginning Balance	1,270,037.11
Cleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 1 Item	-100,000.00
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item	429.29
	<u>-99,570.71</u>
Total Cleared Transactions	-99,570.71
Cleared Balance	1,170,466.40
Register Balance as of 10/31/2018	1,170,466.40
Ending Balance	1,170,466.40

7:42 AM

11/07/18

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc Reconciliation Detail

1113 - Money Market Account 2981, Period Ending 10/31/2018

<u>Type</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Num</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Clr</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Beginning Balance						1,270,037.11
Cleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 1 Item						
Transfer	10/31/2018			X	-100,000.00	-100,000.00
Total Checks and Payments					-100,000.00	-100,000.00
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item						
Deposit	10/31/2018			X	429.29	429.29
Total Deposits and Credits					429.29	429.29
Total Cleared Transactions					-99,570.71	-99,570.71
Cleared Balance					-99,570.71	1,170,466.40
Register Balance as of 10/31/2018					-99,570.71	1,170,466.40
Ending Balance					-99,570.71	1,170,466.40



>011354 2307601 0001 008229 10Z
 SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY INC
 1300 SW 30TH AVE
 BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426-9018

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****2981

Customer Service Information

-  Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)
-  Web Site: www.bankunited.com
-  Bank Address: BankUnited
 P.O. Box 521599
 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Customer Message Center



Take control of your finances today with the BankUnited's Money Management tool. You'll be able to set up budgets, track expenditures, and much more. Sign up today!

PUBLIC FUNDS MONEY MARKET Account *****2981

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 09/30/2018		\$1,270,037.11
Plus	0 Deposits and Other Credits	\$0.00
Less	1 Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$100,000.00
Less	Service Charge	\$0.00
Plus	Interest Paid	\$429.29
Statement Balance as of 10/31/2018		\$1,170,466.40

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.40%
Interest Period Days	31
Interest Annual Percentage Yield Earned this Statement Period (APYE)	0.40%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$429.29
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$4,090.82

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
10/31/2018	WEB TFR TO 000119002973 WEB RF#094117003686	\$100,000.00		\$1,170,037.11

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****2981

Activity By Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Withdrawals</i>	<i>Deposits</i>	<i>Balance</i>
10/31/2018	Interest Paid		\$429.29	\$1,170,466.40

Rates By Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Rate</i>
09/30	0.40%

Balances by Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>
09/30	\$1,270,037.11	10/31	\$1,170,466.40

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period	\$1,170,466.40
---------------------------------------	----------------



With BankUnited's mobile banking app you can deposit checks from your mobile device from anywhere at any time. Mobile deposit is secure, easy to use, and convenient. Download our mobile app on the App StoreSM or Google PlayTM today.

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****2981

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

**IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:
PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:**

BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



Member
FDIC

**Board Meeting
December 13, 2018**

**Governing Board of Directors
SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
C-2**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Reports for the month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

Summary Information:

The Charter school is required to provide several financial documents on an ongoing basis. Monthly records of disbursements are a requirement that must be provided by the President to the Board.

The Charter school maintains several accounts in order to maximize the earnings potential of the funding. Each school account is listed separately along with a disbursement record of activity. Disbursements are made by warrant, wire transfer, account transfer and use of direct debit card. Processing of disbursements takes place on a daily basis by the Charter business staff. All disbursements are reviewed and approved by the President. All warrants have two signatories.

Attachments: Disbursement Report

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, Superintendent

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact related to this item.

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Account QuickReport
As of October 31, 2018

Date	Num	Name	Amount
1111 - South Tech Operating 2973			
10/31/2018	1593	Payroll	-196,957.54
10/15/2018	1592	Payroll	-188,691.17
10/12/2018	6035	A & S Transportation	-81,421.40
10/31/2018	1602	Florida Retirement System	-71,488.87
10/31/2018	1593	Payroll	-61,507.11
10/12/2018	6039	Dell Marketing L.P.	-61,264.86
10/05/2018	6000	Blue Cross Blue Shield	-59,964.91
10/15/2018	1592	Payroll	-59,281.44
10/12/2018	6041	FPL	-24,917.55
10/25/2018	6078	Speech Rehab Services, LLC	-14,206.50
10/05/2018	6019	Palm Beach County School Distr...	-13,680.12
10/25/2018	6070	GovConnection, Inc	-13,109.28
10/01/2018	5992	Mac Express Cleaning Service	-12,480.00
10/24/2018	6063	Mac Express Cleaning Service	-12,480.00
10/12/2018	6050	NHA	-12,061.00
10/12/2018	6048	NCS Pearson Inc (Certiport)	-11,169.75
10/01/2018	5990	GovConnection, Inc	-9,458.31
10/05/2018	6020	Reading Plus	-7,250.00
10/05/2018	6021	Pemco & Co, LLC	-7,052.45
10/12/2018	6055	American Express #21007 Oper	-6,305.40
10/05/2018	6012	GIS Benefits	-5,455.27
10/12/2018	6045	McCullough, Keefe	-4,065.00
10/05/2018	6008	Electude USA LLC	-4,000.00
10/05/2018	6006	City of Boynton Beach Utilities D...	-3,166.96
10/05/2018	6014	Life Insurance Company of the ...	-3,153.44
10/25/2018	6064	Alann Corporation	-3,000.00
10/12/2018	6040	FJ Vodolo & Associates, LLC	-2,562.50
10/05/2018	6001	Boggess, Dr. John	-2,560.92
10/05/2018	6033	Voya	-2,550.00
10/05/2018	6018	NCS Pearson Inc (Certiport)	-2,529.00
10/12/2018	6051	Rosetta Stone Ltd.	-1,911.00
10/05/2018	6007	Dex Imaging	-1,890.09
10/15/2018	1599	Valic	-1,795.00
10/31/2018	1603	Valic	-1,795.00
10/12/2018	6038	Animal Care Technologies	-1,780.00
10/25/2018	6065	All Metro Health Care	-1,653.00
10/05/2018	5998	All Metro Health Care	-1,624.00
10/05/2018	6026	Spectrum Public Relations	-1,550.00
10/05/2018	6024	Safety-Kleen Systems Inc	-1,404.20
10/05/2018	6017	Met Life	-1,329.28
10/12/2018	6053	Staples Advantage	-1,316.60
10/05/2018	6023	Powell Landscaping & Design	-1,200.00
10/25/2018	6081	US Postal Service	-1,200.00
10/05/2018	6013	GovConnection, Inc	-1,180.25
10/25/2018	6071	Great American Financial Service	-1,100.68
10/25/2018	6066	Arnold Law Firm	-1,059.49
10/12/2018	6036	All Metro Health Care	-1,015.00
10/18/2018	6062	Richman, Laurence B	-1,000.00
10/12/2018	6042	JourneyED	-974.35
10/01/2018	5985	Citation Communications	-940.00
10/05/2018	6032	Verizon Wireless	-866.50
10/18/2018	6061	Palm Tran	-700.00
10/29/2018	6082	Valdez, Miguel	-675.00
10/12/2018	6047	National Restaurant Association ...	-651.61
10/05/2018	6022	PHEAA	-612.18
10/05/2018	6011	Fidelity Investments	-600.00
10/05/2018	6009	F. Mandley & Associates	-562.50
10/12/2018	6037	American Express 11003 - Oper	-543.77
10/12/2018	6046	Mobile Fingerprints	-525.00
10/01/2018	5994	Signarama	-498.50
10/02/2018	Chk	Merchant Service Fee	-487.58
10/12/2018	6043	Kathleen W. Schoenberg, P.A	-483.33
10/01/2018	5995	Virco	-480.00
10/01/2018	5987	Embroid Me	-471.90
10/05/2018	6015	Managed Care Concepts	-445.50
10/01/2018	5996	White, Anthony	-345.00
10/05/2018	6005	Charter School Services Corp	-325.00

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Account QuickReport
As of October 31, 2018

Date	Num	Name	Amount
10/31/2018	1593	Payroll	-296.70
10/25/2018	6080	Uline	-296.43
10/25/2018	6076	PST Computers	-288.00
10/15/2018	1592	Payroll	-285.00
10/25/2018	6067	AT&T	-276.51
10/01/2018	5997	Williams, Julie	-269.76
10/05/2018	6030	TMobile	-268.80
10/18/2018	6060	Neofunds by Neopost	-262.99
10/25/2018	6069	City of Boynton Beach	-259.00
10/01/2018	5991	Haughney, Christine	-225.00
10/29/2018			-225.00
10/18/2018	6058	Mac Express Cleaning Service	-220.00
10/05/2018	6002	Boggess, John-Anthony	-194.06
10/12/2018	6052	South Tech Academy	-180.00
10/01/2018	5986	Clemetson, Nylah	-175.00
10/01/2018	5988	Estrada, Maira	-175.00
10/05/2018	6004	Certification Partners, LLC	-175.00
10/25/2018	6072	Home Depot	-161.76
10/12/2018	6049	NexAir, LLC	-156.34
10/05/2018	6031	Total Compliance Network Inc	-150.00
10/25/2018	6079	Sun Sentinel	-146.65
10/05/2018	6025	Scholastic Inc	-140.09
10/25/2018	6073	Messmer, Eric	-129.97
10/05/2018	6028	Stericycle	-122.49
10/25/2018	6074	Moore Medical, LLC	-100.67
10/05/2018	5999	Arroyo, Janice	-99.00
10/25/2018	6068	Breault, Neil	-93.94
10/18/2018	6057	J.I Distributors	-92.00
10/05/2018	6029	Tanner, Walter	-84.00
10/18/2018	6059	Moran, Lynn	-80.00
10/01/2018	5993	National Print & Design	-75.00
10/25/2018	6075	National Print & Design	-75.00
10/05/2018	6010	Fernandez, Maria	-72.04
10/05/2018	6027	State Of Florida Disbursement Unit	-70.70
10/01/2018	5989	FedEx	-63.00
10/05/2018	6034	Williams, Julie	-60.78
10/17/2018			-55.00
10/02/2018			-50.00
10/12/2018	6054	Williams, Julie	-42.79
10/02/2018	Chk	Authnet Gateway	-37.10
10/01/2018	Chk	FDGL	-35.28
10/25/2018	6077	Sally Beauty Supply	-32.51
10/05/2018	6003	Buchholz, Debbie	-31.80
10/12/2018	6044	Louis Charles, Gaelle	-30.00
10/05/2018	6016	Messmer, Eric	-26.67
10/19/2018	Chk	Telecheck	-16.01
10/31/2018			-7.30

Total 1111 · South Tech Operating 2973

-1,001,192.20

1112 · South Tech Internal 2965

10/01/2018	2479	Embroid Me	-18,870.00
10/16/2018	2508	Sonshine Educational Tours	-12,699.00
10/18/2018	2509	Burmax Company, Inc	-2,603.09
10/25/2018	2516	Chef's Warehouse	-2,353.79
10/05/2018	2485	ATI	-1,760.50
10/01/2018	2484	Travel Ventures of Bay Co, Inc	-1,610.00
10/01/2018	2480	Moran, Lynn	-1,472.41
10/12/2018	2495	American Express -21007 Int	-830.93
10/01/2018	2478	Brown, Michelle	-791.20
10/12/2018	2507	Burmax Company, Inc	-735.53
10/12/2018	2498	Dade Paper & Bag Co.	-701.81
10/25/2018	2515	Amerigas	-692.52
10/25/2018	2514	Albert Uster Imports, Inc.	-688.59
10/12/2018	2506	Sysco SouthEast Florida	-681.07
10/12/2018	2503	Palardis, Jon	-580.45
10/01/2018	2483	Sysco SouthEast Florida	-575.51
10/12/2018	2501	Lerner, Todd	-556.40
10/25/2018	2519	Ross, Richard	-500.00

1:25 PM

11/28/18

Accrual Basis

South Tech Charter Academy, Inc
Account QuickReport
As of October 31, 2018

<u>Date</u>	<u>Num</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Amount</u>
10/05/2018	2487	GFS Gordon Food Services Miami	-494.82
10/05/2018	2493	Sysco SouthEast Florida	-420.68
10/19/2018	2513	Ross, Richard	-401.00
10/18/2018	2510	GFS Gordon Food Services Miami	-367.00
10/12/2018	2499	Florida Deca	-300.00
10/12/2018	2504	Paramount Refreshment Solutio...	-296.85
10/12/2018	2497	Boynton Beach - Lantana- Rotar...	-277.00
10/05/2018	2489	National Coating & Supplies	-217.48
10/25/2018	2517	GFS Gordon Food Services Miami	-191.58
10/05/2018	2492	Sally Beauty Supply	-190.84
10/18/2018	2512	Sysco SouthEast Florida	-168.18
10/25/2018	2518	Paramount Refreshment Solutio...	-141.46
10/01/2018	2477	Bedminster, Anique	-140.00
10/12/2018	2496	Bennett Auto Supply	-128.30
10/18/2018	2511	National Coating & Supplies	-121.51
10/01/2018	2482	Sally Beauty Supply	-106.96
10/12/2018	2505	Staples Advantage	-85.34
10/03/2018	Chk	Merchant Service Fee	-78.08
10/02/2018	1604	Deluxe Bus Sys	-64.25
10/12/2018	2502	National Coating & Supplies	-58.66
10/05/2018	2491	Publix Super Markets, Inc	-55.77
10/05/2018	2488	Marsh, Patrice	-52.12
10/05/2018	2494	Tanner, Walter	-41.91
10/05/2018	2490	Pelaez, Ruthy	-38.97
10/01/2018	2481	Salas, Roman	-26.97
10/12/2018	2500	GFS Gordon Food Services Miami	-24.60
10/05/2018	2486	Boggess, John-Anthony	-15.50
10/31/2018			-2.40
Total 1112 · South Tech Internal 2965			-53,211.03
TOTAL			-1,054,403.23

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for month ending October 31, 2018 required by the Sponsor.

Summary Information:

The State statutes and the Palm Beach County School District require charter schools to provide financial statements on a monthly basis in the format that School Districts are required to follow. This format is prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

The monthly statements include:

1. Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget to Actual
2. The combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
3. A Combined Balance Sheet – All Fund Types

Quarterly, a Statement of Net Assets is also required. This is provided in March, June, September and December.

Attachments: Monthly Financial Statements

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, Superintendent

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Monthly Financial Form
South Tech Academy with MSID Number 1571
Palm Beach County, Florida
For the Month Ended October 31, 2018 and For the Year Ending June 30, 2019
October 31, 2018

	<u>Accounts</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Outlay</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
ASSETS						
Cash and cash equivalents	1110	\$ 1,541,509	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,541,509
Investments	1160					-
Grant receivables	1130	285,547				285,547
Other current assets	12XX	77,560				77,560
Deposits	1210				-	-
Due from other funds	1140	80,695				80,695
Other long-term assets	1400	60,992				60,992
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Assets		<u>\$ 2,046,303</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,046,303</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE						
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	2120	\$ 113,856	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113,856
Salaries, benefits, and payroll taxes payable	2110, 2170, 2330	388,136				388,136
Deferred revenue	2410					-
Notes/bonds payable	2180, 2250, 2310, 2320					-
Lease payable	2315					-
Other liabilities	21XX, 22XX, 23XX	127,607				127,607
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	380,986	<hr/>
Total Liabilities		<u>629,599</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>629,599</u>
Fund Balance						
Nonspendable	2710	158,255				158,255
Restricted	2720					-
Committed	2730					-
Assigned	2740	193,199				193,199
Unassigned	2750	1,065,250				1,065,250
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Fund Balance		<u>1,416,704</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,416,704</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		<u>\$ 2,046,303</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,046,303</u>

South Tech Academy with MSID Number (1571)
Palm Beach County, Florida
Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance (Unaudited)
For the Month Ended October 31, 2018 and For the Year Ending June 30, 2019

FTE Projected
FTE Actual

1,130

1,086

96% Percent of Projected

	Account Number	General Fund				Special Revenue					
		Month/ Quarter		YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of YTD Actual to Annual Budget	Month/ Quarter		YTD Actual	Annual Budget	% of YTD Actual to Annual Budget
		Actual					Actual				
Revenues											
FEDERAL SOURCES											
Federal direct	3100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	\$ -	\$ -	-	%		
Federal through state and local	3200					193,331	193,331	621,301	31%		
STATE SOURCES											
FEFP	3310	534,864	2,157,834	6,509,145	33%						
Capital outlay	3397	25,093	100,460	305,517	33%						
Class size reduction	3355	87,661	350,837	1,067,820	33%						
School recognition	3361			-							
Other state revenue	33XX	44,383	135,562	1,432,850	9%						
LOCAL SOURCES											
Interest	3430	476	1,992	5,000	40%						
Local capital improvement tax	3413										
Other local revenue	34XX	44,963	224,264	442,070	51%						
Total Revenues		737,440	2,970,949	9,762,402	30%	193,331	193,331	621,301	31%		
Expenditures											
Current Expenditures											
Instruction	5000	364,705	1,731,761	5,561,596	31%	84,565	144,978	472,189	31%		
Instructional support services	6000	46,599	221,067	776,357	28%	62,491	71,150	149,112	48%		
Board	7100	6,801	45,111	135,465	33%						
General administration	7200	35,279	125,800	361,079	35%						
School administration	7300	68,081	246,638	664,019	37%						
Facilities and acquisition	7400										
Fiscal services	7500	15,384	63,682	196,548	32%						
Food services	7600										
Central services	7700	16,146	66,777	211,752	32%						
Pupil transportation services	7800	80,111	199,772	633,838	32%						
Operation of plant	7900	65,166	242,268	740,119	33%						
Maintenance of plant	8100	3,941	19,271	53,807	36%						
Administrative technology services	8200	9,299	41,068	124,335	33%						
Community services	9100	35,106	105,402	245,000	43%						
Debt service	9200										
Total Expenditures		746,618	3,108,617	9,703,915	32%	147,056	216,128	621,301	35%		
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures		(9,178)	(137,668)	58,487		46,275	(22,797)	-			
Other Financing Sources (Uses)											
Transfers in	3600	46,275	-	-			22,797				
Transfers out	9700	-	(22,797)			(46,275)					
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		46,275	(22,797)	-		(46,275)	22,797	-			
Net Change in Fund Balances		37,097	(160,465)	58,487		-	-				
Fund balances, beginning		1,379,607	1,691,558	1,691,558	100%						
Adjustments to beginning fund balance		-	(114,389)								
Fund Balances, Beginning as Restated		1,379,607	1,577,169	1,691,558	93%	-	-	-			
Fund Balances, Ending		\$ 1,416,704	\$ 1,416,704	\$ 1,750,045	81%	\$ -	\$ -	-	%		

Debt Service				Capital Outlay				Total Governmental Funds			
Month/ Quarter			% of YTD	Month/ Quarter			% of YTD	Month/			% of YTD
Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget	Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget	Quarter Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	-	-	-	%
								193,331	193,331	621,301	31%
								534,864	2,157,834	6,509,145	33%
								25,093	100,460	305,517	33%
								87,661	350,837	1,067,820	33%
								-	-	-	
								44,383	135,562	1,432,850	9%
								476	1,992	5,000	40%
								-	-	-	
								44,963	224,264	442,070	51%
								930,771	3,164,280	10,383,703	30%
								449,270	1,876,739	6,033,785	31%
								109,090	292,217	925,469	32%
								6,801	45,111	135,465	33%
								35,279	125,800	361,079	35%
								68,081	246,638	664,019	37%
								-	-	-	
								15,384	63,682	196,548	32%
								-	-	-	
								16,146	66,777	211,752	32%
								80,111	199,772	633,838	32%
								-	-	-	
								65,166	242,268	740,119	33%
								3,941	19,271	53,807	36%
								9,299	41,068	124,335	33%
								35,106	105,402	245,000	43%
								-	-	-	
								893,674	3,324,745	10,325,216	32%
								37,097	(160,465)	58,487	
								46,275	22,797	-	
								(46,275)	(22,797)	-	
								-	-	-	
								37,097	(160,465)	58,487	
								1,379,607	1,691,558	1,691,558	100%
								-	(114,389)	-	
								1,379,607	1,577,169	1,691,558	93%
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	1,416,704	1,416,704	1,750,045	81%

**Board Meeting
December 13, 2018**

**Governing Board of Directors
SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
C-4**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the Internal Revenue Service Form 990 for SouthTech Academy, Inc.

Summary Information:

Form 990 is used by tax-exempt organizations, non-exempt charitable trusts, and section 527 political organizations to provide the IRS with the information required by section 6033, and has been annually prepared by SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc..

Attachments: SouthTech Charter Academy, Inc. - Internal Revenue Service Form 990

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, Superintendent

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

Form **990**

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax
Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

A For the 2017 calendar year, or tax year beginning JUL 1, 2017 and ending JUN 30, 2018

B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC. Doing business as Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite 1300 S.W. 30TH AVENUE City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code BOYNTON BEACH, FL 33426 F Name and address of principal officer: JAMES R. KIDD SAME AS C ABOVE	D Employer identification number 32-0089102 E Telephone number 561-369-7004 G Gross receipts \$ 10,180,072. H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> H(b) Are all subordinates included? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If "No," attach a list. (see instructions) H(c) Group exemption number ▶
I Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) () (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527		
J Website: ▶ WWW.SOUTHTECHACADEMY.ORG		
K Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶		
L Year of formation: 2003		M State of legal domicile: FL

Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: THE CHARTER SCHOOL'S CORE MISSION IS TO GRADUATE STUDENTS PREPARED FOR WORK, HIGHER EDUCATION, 2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets. 3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a) 3 12 4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b) 4 12 5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a) 5 176 6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary) 6 21 7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12 7a 0. 7b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34 7b 0.	
Revenue	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h) 846,638. 951,223. 9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g) 8,841,134. 9,223,294. 10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d) 5,405. 5,555. 11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e) 0. 0. 12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12) 9,693,177. 10,180,072.	Prior Year Current Year
Expenses	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3) 0. 283,890. 14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4) 0. 0. 15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10) 6,684,210. 6,209,804. 16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e) 0. 0. 16b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 0. 17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e) 3,060,179. 3,525,406. 18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25) 9,744,389. 10,019,100. 19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12 -51,212. 160,972.	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16) 2,869,232. 3,071,109. 21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26) 779,308. 820,213. 22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20 2,089,924. 2,250,896.	Beginning of Current Year End of Year

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer JAMES R. KIDD, PRESIDENT Type or print name and title	Date
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name KENNETH G. SMITH	Preparer's signature Date Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> PTIN P01054280
	Firm's name ▶ KEEFE, MCCULLOUGH & CO., LLP, C.P.A.'S Firm's address ▶ 6550 N FEDERAL HIGHWAY, SUITE 410 FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33308	Firm's EIN ▶ 59-1363792 Phone no. 954-771-0896

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III [X]

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission: THE CHARTER SCHOOL'S CORE MISSION IS TO GRADUATE STUDENTS PREPARED FOR WORK, HIGHER EDUCATION, AND PRODUCTIVE CITIZENSHIP. RIGOROUS AND RELEVANT INSTRUCTION, MEETING INDIVIDUAL CAREER GOALS AND ENABLING STUDENTS TO BE SUCCESSFUL IN A DIVERSE AND CHANGING WORKFORCE IS USED

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? [] Yes [X] No If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? [] Yes [X] No If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 8,512,622. including grants of \$ 283,890.) (Revenue \$ 9,223,294.) THE CHARTER SCHOOL'S MISSION IS TO PROVIDE EACH STUDENT WITH RIGOROUS AND RELEVANT INSTRUCTION, MEETING INDIVIDUAL CAREER GOALS, ENABLING STUDENTS TO BE SUCCESSFUL IN A DIVERSE AND CHANGING WORKFORCE, AND BENEFITING THE COMMUNITY THROUGH THE EFFORTS OF A HIGHLY SKILLED AND DEDICATED STAFF IN AN ENVIRONMENT UNIQUELY SUITED TO STUDENT SUCCESS THE SCHOOL SERVED AN AVERAGE OF 1,099 STUDENTS DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018.

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses 8,512,622.

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	X	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ?		X
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		X
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		X
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		X
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		X
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		X
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		X
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>		X
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>		X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		X
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>		X
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>		X
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>	X	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>		X
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>	X	
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		X
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i>		X
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>		X
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		X

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		X
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>	X	
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>		X
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	X	
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>		X
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>		X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>		X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	X	
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?	X	

Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Input box for Schedule O check

Main table with columns for question numbers (1a-14b), Yes, and No. Includes rows for backup withholding, employee reporting, foreign accounts, prohibited transactions, and charitable contributions.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI [X]

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year; 1b Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent; 2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?; 3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?; 4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?; 5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?; 6 Did the organization have members or stockholders?; 7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?; 7b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?; 8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: a The governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?; 9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O.

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?; 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?; 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?; 11b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.; 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13; 12b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?; 12c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done; 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?; 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?; 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?; 15a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official; 15b Other officers or key employees of the organization; 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?; 16b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?

Section C. Disclosure

- 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed FL
18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC. - 5613697004 1300 S.W. 30TH AVENUE, BOYNTON BEACH, FL 33426

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) JAMES NOTTER CHAIR	1.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(2) ARAM BLOOM VICE CHAIR	1.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(3) DAN HELLER TREASURER	1.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(4) DONNA BAIZE SECRETARY	1.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(5) RUSSELL FELDMAN DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(6) CARL MCKOY DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(7) ROGER DUNSON DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(8) NANCY ERNST DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(9) SUZANNE NICOLINI DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(10) DIANE HIENZ DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(11) AYESHA EDMOND DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(12) JONATHAN FLAG DIRECTOR	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(13) JAMES KIDD PRESIDENT/CEO	40.00	X		X				168,000.	0.	20,138.
(14) JAY BOGGESS DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT	40.00			X				130,000.	0.	21,848.

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
1b Sub-total							298,000.	0.	41,986.	
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A							0.	0.	0.	
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)							298,000.	0.	41,986.	

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **2**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		X
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	X	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person		X

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
A&S TOTAL TRANSPORTATION 649 FIFTH AVENUE, NAPLES, FL 34102	TRANSPORTATION	606,889.
CAPITAL CONTRACTORS 25049 NETWORK PLACE, CHICAGO, IL 60673	CLEANING	103,250.

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **2**

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

			(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514	
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a Federated campaigns	1a					
	b Membership dues	1b					
	c Fundraising events	1c					
	d Related organizations	1d					
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e	951,223.				
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f					
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$						
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f		951,223.				
Program Service Revenue	2 a PROGRAM SERVICES	Business Code 611110	9,223,294.	9,223,294.			
	b						
	c						
	d						
	e						
	f All other program service revenue						
	g Total. Add lines 2a-2f		9,223,294.				
Other Revenue	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		5,555.			5,555.	
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds						
	5 Royalties						
	6 a Gross rents	(i) Real	(ii) Personal				
		b Less: rental expenses					
		c Rental income or (loss)					
		d Net rental income or (loss)					
	7 a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other				
		b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses					
		c Gain or (loss)					
		d Net gain or (loss)					
	8 a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	a					
		b Less: direct expenses	b				
		c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events					
	9 a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	a					
b Less: direct expenses		b					
c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities							
10 a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a						
	b Less: cost of goods sold	b					
	c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory						
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code					
11 a							
	b						
	c						
	d All other revenue						
	e Total. Add lines 11a-11d						
12 Total revenue. See instructions.			10,180,072.	9,223,294.	0.	5,555.	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21	283,890.	283,890.		
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	298,000.	247,173.	50,827.	
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	4,653,196.	3,811,125.	842,071.	
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	348,050.	265,365.	82,685.	
9 Other employee benefits	520,777.	453,094.	67,683.	
10 Payroll taxes	389,781.	352,786.	36,995.	
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management				
b Legal	37,991.		37,991.	
c Accounting				
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch. O.)	423,549.	364,831.	58,718.	
12 Advertising and promotion	16,096.	16,096.		
13 Office expenses	24,018.		24,018.	
14 Information technology	58,497.	58,497.		
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	318,660.	286,794.	31,866.	
17 Travel	68,588.	68,588.		
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
20 Interest				
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	115,094.	115,094.		
23 Insurance	89,941.	86,350.	3,591.	
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a PROGRAM SERVICES & SUPP	1,371,643.	1,187,640.	184,003.	
b TRANSPORTATION	615,334.	615,334.		
c DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	208,552.	122,522.	86,030.	
d REPAIRS & MAINTENANCES	109,257.	109,257.		
e All other expenses	68,186.	68,186.		
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	10,019,100.	8,512,622.	1,506,478.	0.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				

Check here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash - non-interest-bearing	1,377,493.	1	1,740,780.
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments		2	
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	125,710.	4	120,180.
	5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr). Complete Part II of Sch L		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net	194,793.	7	27,702.
	8 Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	139,084.	9	155,352.
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 1,801,026.		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 873,892.		
		1,015,376.	10c	927,134.
	11 Investments - publicly traded securities		11	
	12 Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	16,776.	15	99,961.	
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	2,869,232.	16	3,071,109.	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	476,042.	17	452,417.
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue		19	
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	303,266.	25	367,796.
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	779,308.	26	820,213.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets		27	
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets		28	
	29 Permanently restricted net assets		29	
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds	0.	30	0.
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund	0.	31	0.
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds	2,089,924.	32	2,250,896.
33 Total net assets or fund balances	2,089,924.	33	2,250,896.	
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	2,869,232.	34	3,071,109.	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	10,180,072.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	10,019,100.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	160,972.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	2,089,924.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	0.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	2,250,896.

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? _____ If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		X
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? _____ If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	X	
c If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? _____ If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.	X	
3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133? _____	X	
b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits _____	X	

Form 990 (2017)

SCHEDULE A (Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust. Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Name of the organization SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC. Employer identification number 32-0089102

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
2 [X] A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter the hospital's name, city, and state:
5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II.)
6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.)
8 A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.)
9 An agricultural research organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix) operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university:
10 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions - subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See section 509(a)(2). (Complete Part III.)
11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See section 509(a)(4).
12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3). Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g.
a Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.
b Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.
c Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.
d Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.
e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
f Enter the number of supported organizations
g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

Table with 6 main columns: (i) Name of supported organization, (ii) EIN, (iii) Type of organization, (iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?, (v) Amount of monetary support, (vi) Amount of other support. Includes a Total row at the bottom.

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge ...						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources ...						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on ...						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	
13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here						<input type="checkbox"/>

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	%
15 Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	%
16a 33 1/3% support test - 2017. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
b 33 1/3% support test - 2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2017. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions		<input type="checkbox"/>

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here**

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2017 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	%

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2017 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	%
18 Investment income percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	%

19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2017. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 33 1/3% support tests - 2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer 10b below.</i>		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
3 By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		

Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
a <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
b <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
c <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).		
2 Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.		
b Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.		
3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.		
b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

- 1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI.) **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). See instructions.	
9 Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2017	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2017
1 Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 (reasonable cause required- explain in Part VI). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017			
a			
b From 2013			
c From 2014			
d From 2015			
e From 2016			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2012 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2017 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2017, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI . See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2017. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI . See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2018. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2013			
b Excess from 2014			
c Excess from 2015			
d Excess from 2016			
e Excess from 2017			

Part VI

Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

Lined area for supplemental information with a large diagonal 'DRAFT' watermark.

SCHEDULE D
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.**

▶ **Attach to Form 990.**

▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.**

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization **SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.** Employer identification number **32-0089102**

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

	(a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1 Total number at end of year		
2 Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3 Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4 Aggregate value at end of year		
5 Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6 Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1 Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply).
 Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or education) Preservation of a historically important land area
 Protection of natural habitat Preservation of a certified historic structure
 Preservation of open space

2 Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year.

	Held at the End of the Tax Year
a Total number of conservation easements	2a
b Total acreage restricted by conservation easements	2b
c Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)	2c
d Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register	2d

3 Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ▶ _____

4 Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ▶ _____

5 Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?

6 Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ _____

7 Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ▶ \$ _____

8 Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?

9 In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items.

b If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items:

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X

2 If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items:

a Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

b Assets included in Form 990, Part X

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Schedule D (Form 990) 2017

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a Public exhibition
- b Scholarly research
- c Preservation for future generations
- d Loan or exchange programs
- e Other _____

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1c
d Additions during the year	1d
e Distributions during the year	1e
f Ending balance	1f

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance					
b Contributions					
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance					

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment %
- b Permanent endowment %
- c Temporarily restricted endowment %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

	Yes	No
(i) unrelated organizations	3a(i)	
(ii) related organizations	3a(ii)	
b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?	3b	

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land				
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements		941,650.	126,592.	815,058.
d Equipment		839,706.	732,123.	107,583.
e Other		19,670.	15,177.	4,493.
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.)				927,134.

Part VII Investments - Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶		

Part VIII Investments - Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ▶	

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) COMPENSATED ABSENCES PAYABLE	367,796.
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶	367,796.

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	11,675,975.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a		
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	1,495,903.	
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	1,495,903.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	10,180,072.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	0.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)		5	10,180,072.

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	11,831,089.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	1,495,903.	
b	Prior year adjustments	2b		
c	Other losses	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	316,086.	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	1,811,989.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	10,019,100.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	0.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		5	10,019,100.

Part XIII Supplemental Information.

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

DIFFERENCES OF EXPENSES THAT ARE NOT RECOGNIZED ON A TAX ACCOUNTING BASIS

DUE TO THE REQUIRED GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING BASIS THE AUDIT

IS COMPLETED UPON.

316,086.

SCHEDULE E
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schools

- ▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.
- ▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
- ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization: **SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.** Employer identification number: **32-0089102**

Part I

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?	X	
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	X	
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space, use Part II	X	
THE ORGANIZATION IS A PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL THAT PUBLICIZES ITS POLICIES THROUGH VARIOUS FORMS OF ADVERTISING AS WELL AS BEING LISTED ON THE COUNTY WEB SITE.		
4 Does the organization maintain the following?		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?	X	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?	X	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	X	
d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions?	X	
If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges?		X
b Admissions policies?		X
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?		X
d Scholarships or other financial assistance?		X
e Educational policies?		X
f Use of facilities?		X
g Athletic programs?		X
h Other extracurricular activities?		X
If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?	X	
b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended?		X
If you answered "Yes" on either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.		
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II	X	

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Part II **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable.

Also provide any other additional information.

LINE 6 - EXPLANATION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL AID:

REVENUES ARE RECEIVED FROM FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION UNDER THE FLORIDA EDUCATION FINANCE PROGRAM, TITLE 1 PART A GRANT, AND AN IDEA GRANT. THE AMOUNTS RECEIVED ARE BASED ON THE NUMBER OF WEIGHTED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT STUDENTS REPORTED BY THE SCHOOL DURING THE SURVEY PERIOD.

DRAFT

**SCHEDULE I
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

**Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,
Governments, and Individuals in the United States**

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Name of the organization **SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.** Employer identification number **32-0089102**

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1** Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? Yes No
- 2** Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States.

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

1 (a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY 1300 S.W. 30TH AVENUE BOYNTON BEACH, FL 33426	46-0598447	501(C)(3)	283,890.	0.			THE GRANT IS FOR THE SUPPORT OF EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM ACTIVITIES CURRENTLY IN PLACE AT THE

2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶ 1.

3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table ▶

Part III Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22.
Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non-cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

PART I, LINE 2:

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS CLOSELY MONITORS THE GRANT THROUGH BOTH PROGRAM AND FINANCIAL GOAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS.

PART II, LINE 1, COLUMN (H):

NAME OF ORGANIZATION OR GOVERNMENT: SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY

(H) PURPOSE OF GRANT OR ASSISTANCE: THE GRANT IS FOR THE SUPPORT OF EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM ACTIVITIES CURRENTLY IN PLACE AT THE RECIPIENT

ORGANIZATION

**SCHEDULE J
(Form 990)**

Compensation Information

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.

Employer identification number
32-0089102

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel | <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments | <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (such as, maid, chauffeur, chef) |

b If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain

2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a?

3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee | <input type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant | <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |

4 During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:

- a** Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?
- b** Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?
- c** Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?
- If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.

Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.

5 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:

- a** The organization?
- b** Any related organization?
- If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.

6 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:

- a** The organization?
- b** Any related organization?
- If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.

7 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III

8 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III

9 If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?

	Yes	No
1b		
2		
4a		X
4b		X
4c		X
5a		X
5b		X
6a		X
6b		X
7		X
8		X
9		

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

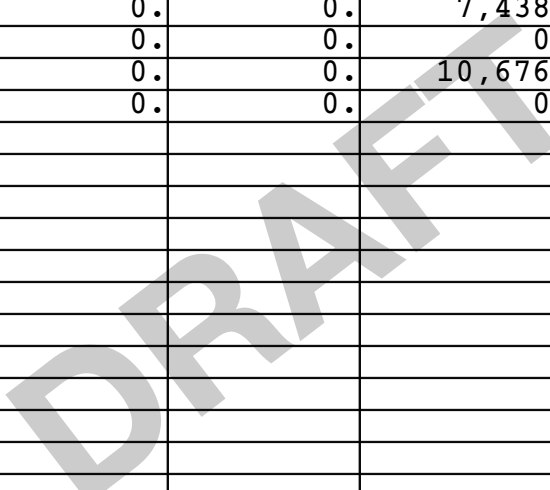
Schedule J (Form 990) 2017

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
(1) JAMES KIDD PRESIDENT/CEO	(i)	168,000.	0.	0.	7,438.	12,700.	188,138.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(2) JAY BOGGESS DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT	(i)	130,000.	0.	0.	10,676.	11,172.	151,848.	0.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							



SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.

Employer identification number

32-0089102

FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

AND PRODUCTIVE CITIZENSHIP. RIGOROUS AND RELEVANT INSTRUCTION, MEETING
INDIVIDUAL CAREER GOALS AND ENABLING STUDENTS TO BE SUCCESSFUL IN A
DIVERSE AND CHANGING WORKFORCE IS USED TO ACHIEVE THIS END. THE
EFFORTS OF A HIGHLY SKILLED AND DEDICATED STAFF IN AN ENVIRONMENT
UNIQUELY SUITED TO STUDENT SUCCESS HAS PRODUCED AN "A" SCHOOL GRADE AND
A 96 PERCENT GRADUATION RATE. STAFF INSTILLS IN STUDENTS A LOVE FOR
LEARNING AND AWARENESS OF THE NEED FOR LIFE-LONG LEARNING TO REMAIN
ABREAST OF WORKPLACE TECHNOLOGY AS PART OF THE TOTAL EDUCATIONAL
PROCESS. THE COMMUNITY ENJOYS THE INATE BENEFITS AFFORDED BY CHARTER
SCHOOL AS IT PRODUCES THE AVAILABILITY OF A HIGHLY SKILLED ENTRY-LEVEL
WORKFORCE AS WELL AS PROVIDING ONGOING ADULT TRAINING TO MAINTAIN
SKILLS CONCURRENT WITH INDUSTRY DEMANDS. THE SCHOOL SERVED AN AVERAGE
OF 1099 HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,
2018.

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

TO ACHIEVE THIS END. THE EFFORTS OF A HIGHLY SKILLED AND DEDICATED
STAFF IN AN ENVIRONMENT UNIQUELY SUITED TO STUDENT SUCCESS HAS PRODUCED
AN "A" SCHOOL GRADE AND A 96 PERCENT GRADUATION RATE. STAFF INSTILLS
IN STUDENTS A LOVE FOR LEARNING AND AWARENESS OF THE NEED FOR LIFE-LONG
LEARNING TO REMAIN ABREAST OF WORKPLACE TECHNOLOGY AS PART OF THE TOTAL
EDUCATIONAL PROCESS. THE COMMUNITY ENJOYS THE INATE BENEFITS AFFORDED
BY CHARTER SCHOOL AS IT PRODUCES THE AVAILABILITY OF A HIGHLY SKILLED
ENTRY-LEVEL WORKFORCE AS WELL AS PROVIDING ONGOING ADULT TRAINING TO
MAINTAIN SKILLS CONCURRENT WITH INDUSTRY DEMANDS. THE SCHOOL SERVED

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017)

732211 09-07-17

Name of the organization SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.	Employer identification number 32-0089102
--	--

AN AVERAGE OF 1,099 HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2018.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:
THE FINANCE COMMITTEE, TREASURER, PRESIDENT AND BOOKKEEPER REVIEW THE FORM
990 PRIOR TO PRESENTATION TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND FILING THE TAX
RETURN.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:
BOARD MEMBERS ARE REQUIRED TO REPORT CONFLICTS OF INTEREST AS THEY BECOME
APPARENT.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:
THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS APPROVES COMPENSATION FOR THE PRESIDENT AND ALL
SALARIES ARE COMPARED TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 18:
FORM 990 CAN BE VIEWED AT WWW.GUIDESTAR.ORG

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:
THE GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C:
NO CHANGE FROM PRIOR YEAR

**SCHEDULE R
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.
▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization **SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY, INC.** Employer identification number **32-0089102**

Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY - 46-0598447 1300 S.W. 30TH AVENUE BOYNTON BEACH, FL 33426	CHARTER SCHOOL	FLORIDA	501(C)(3)	LINE 6			X
SOUTH TECH SUCCESS CENTER - 81-3031476 1300 S.W. 30TH AVENUE BOYNTON BEACH, FL 33426	CHARTER SCHOOL	FLORIDA	501(C)(3)	LINE 6			X

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

Note: Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

	Yes	No
1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?		
a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity		X
b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)	X	
c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)		X
d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)	X	
e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)		X
f Dividends from related organization(s)		X
g Sale of assets to related organization(s)		X
h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)		X
i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)		X
j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)		X
k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)		X
l Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)		X
m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)		X
n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)		X
o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)		X
p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses		X
q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses		X
r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)		X
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)		X

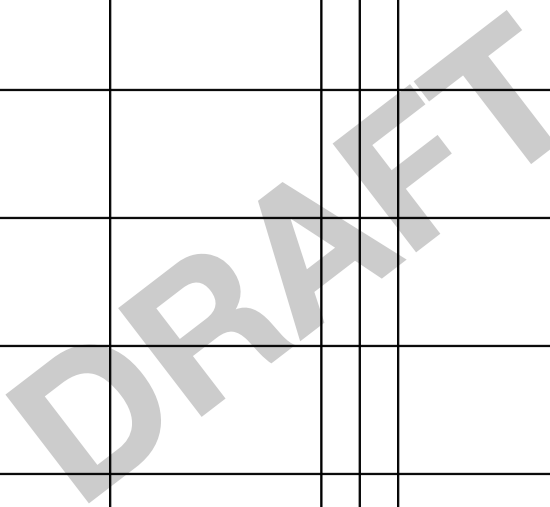
2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1) SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY	B	283,890.	CASH VALUE
(2) SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY	D	99,961.	CASH VALUE
(3) SOUTH TECH SUCCESS CENTER	D	27,702.	CASH VALUE
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(e) Are all partners sec. 501(c)(3) orgs.?		(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Dispropor- tionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
				Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No	



SOUTHTECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
CONSENT AGENDA
December 13, 2018

Old Business

None.

Administrative Items

None.

Personnel Items

None.

Financial Items

- PC-1** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.
- PC-2** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Report for month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.
- PC-3** I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.
- PC-4** I recommend that the Board approve the Internal Revenue Service Form 990 for SouthTech Preparatory, Inc.

Emergency Items

None.

**Board Meeting
December 13, 2018**

**Governing Board of Directors
SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
PC-1**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly Charter school bank account reconciliation for month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

Summary Information:

The Charter school is required to submit to the Sponsor district several financial documents on an ongoing basis. Monthly bank reconciliations are one such requirement.

The Charter school maintains several accounts in order to maximize the earnings potential of the funding provided while maintaining liquidity to meet day-to-day operations. Review of these accounts takes place on a daily basis by the Charter business staff. Monthly reconciliations are performed as good accounting practice and published here to fulfill Sponsor requirements.

Attachments: Reconciliation Spreadsheets and Bank Statements

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, Superintendent

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact related to this item.

12:02 PM

11/28/18

SouthTech Preparatory Academy
Reconciliation Summary
1111 · South Tech Prep 9852918542, Period Ending 10/31/2018

	<u>Oct 31, 18</u>
Beginning Balance	476,188.78
Cleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 73 Items	-626,404.19
Deposits and Credits - 3 Items	328,009.07
	<u>-298,395.12</u>
Total Cleared Transactions	
Cleared Balance	177,793.66
Uncleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 11 Items	-54,216.09
Deposits and Credits - 2 Items	900.80
	<u>-53,315.29</u>
Total Uncleared Transactions	
Register Balance as of 10/31/2018	124,478.37
New Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 40 Items	-239,146.92
Deposits and Credits - 2 Items	328,234.62
	<u>89,087.70</u>
Total New Transactions	
Ending Balance	213,566.07

SouthTech Preparatory Academy Reconciliation Detail

1111 · South Tech Prep 9852918542, Period Ending 10/31/2018

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Beginning Balance						476,188.78
Cleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 73 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	09/14/2018	4963	1325 Gateway, LLC	X	-51,329.53	-51,329.53
Bill Pmt -Check	09/14/2018	4969	Daka Group Inc	X	-3,120.00	-54,449.53
Bill Pmt -Check	09/14/2018	4976	School Outfitters	X	-843.41	-55,292.94
Bill Pmt -Check	09/14/2018	4975	Konica Minolta Busi...	X	-775.55	-56,068.49
Bill Pmt -Check	09/14/2018	4968	Comcast	X	-409.26	-56,477.75
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	4984	Doyle, Brian	X	-300.00	-56,777.75
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	4981	Brown, Chimere	X	-300.00	-57,077.75
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	4986	Fernandez, Peter	X	-300.00	-57,377.75
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	4990	Keston, Cynthia	X	-300.00	-57,677.75
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	4991	Launel, Amanda	X	-300.00	-57,977.75
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	4995	Shadid, Nafeesa	X	-300.00	-58,277.75
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5003	Zarro, Rentata	X	-300.00	-58,577.75
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5002	Young, Victoria	X	-300.00	-58,877.75
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	4999	Thurston, Morgan	X	-300.00	-59,177.75
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	4996	Solomon, Alexandra	X	-300.00	-59,477.75
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5005	FPL	X	-4,170.17	-63,647.92
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5007	Signarama	X	-930.00	-64,577.92
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5004	Citation Communica...	X	-470.00	-65,047.92
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	5006	Maxis 360	X	-200.00	-65,247.92
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5023	South Tech Academy	X	-100,000.00	-165,247.92
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5009	Blue Cross/ Blue Shi...	X	-17,458.58	-182,706.50
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5016	Educational Endeav...	X	-7,250.00	-189,956.50
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5022	Palm Beach County ...	X	-4,381.18	-194,337.68
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5012	Daka Group Inc	X	-3,120.00	-197,457.68
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5019	GIS Benefits	X	-2,342.99	-199,800.67
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5021	Life Insurance Com...	X	-1,650.00	-201,450.67
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5024	Spectrum Public Rel...	X	-1,550.00	-203,000.67
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5014	DSD Services Inc	X	-742.15	-203,742.82
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5013	Dex Imaging	X	-722.69	-204,465.51
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5011	Coast Professional Inc	X	-359.08	-204,824.59
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5018	Florida School Book...	X	-355.11	-205,179.70
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5008	American Security &...	X	-354.00	-205,533.70
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5020	Great American Fin...	X	-283.55	-205,817.25
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5010	Charter School Servi...	X	-150.00	-205,967.25
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5025	Total Compliance N...	X	-90.00	-206,057.25
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5017	ESRM Communicati...	X	-42.00	-206,099.25
Bill Pmt -Check	10/05/2018	5015	Dziaba, Georgianna	X	-32.40	-206,131.65
Check	10/09/2018	Bank ...	Cemoin, Casandra	X	-300.00	-206,431.65
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5026	A & S Transportatio...	X	-38,715.54	-245,147.19
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5029	CDW Government	X	-29,253.00	-274,400.19
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5038	Speech Rehab Servi...	X	-7,134.75	-281,534.94
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5030	Christine Air Service	X	-3,223.75	-284,758.69
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5032	Daka Group Inc	X	-2,600.00	-287,358.69
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5040	zSpace Inc	X	-2,015.00	-289,373.69
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5036	NEELD Paper & Su...	X	-1,252.34	-290,626.03
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5033	GovConnection Inc	X	-1,178.81	-291,804.84
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5027	American Express-9...	X	-857.74	-292,662.58
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5035	Konica Minolta Busi...	X	-587.70	-293,250.28
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5031	Comcast	X	-409.98	-293,660.26
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5037	School Outfitters	X	-386.62	-294,046.88
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5028	Armand	X	-125.00	-294,171.88
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5039	Verizon Wireless	X	-105.22	-294,277.10
General Journal	10/15/2018	464	Payroll	X	-62,869.01	-357,246.11
General Journal	10/15/2018	464	Payroll	X	-17,740.87	-374,986.98
General Journal	10/15/2018	465	Payroll	X	-1,136.23	-376,123.21
General Journal	10/15/2018	465	Payroll	X	-294.76	-376,417.97
General Journal	10/15/2018	464	Payroll	X	-85.80	-376,503.77
General Journal	10/15/2018	465	Payroll	X	-12.00	-376,515.77
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	5045	Dell Marketing L.P	X	-25,948.00	-402,463.77
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	5044	Certification Partners,...	X	-3,755.00	-406,218.77
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	5046	DSD Services Inc	X	-2,299.50	-408,518.27
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	5047	McCollough, Keefe	X	-2,120.00	-410,638.27
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	5048	NEELD Paper & Su...	X	-795.85	-411,434.12
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	5042	Banyan Printing	X	-268.53	-411,702.65
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	5043	Canteen Refreshme...	X	-64.81	-411,767.46

SouthTech Preparatory Academy Reconciliation Detail

1111 · South Tech Prep 9852918542, Period Ending 10/31/2018

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Check	10/18/2018	5049	Citi Cards (Costco)	X	-39.99	-411,807.45
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	5052	FPL	X	-4,255.36	-416,062.81
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	5051	Daka Group Inc	X	-2,600.00	-418,662.81
General Journal	10/31/2018	470		X	-125,000.00	-543,662.81
General Journal	10/31/2018	466	Payroll	X	-64,561.28	-608,224.09
General Journal	10/31/2018	466	Payroll	X	-18,084.95	-626,309.04
General Journal	10/31/2018	466	Payroll	X	-91.65	-626,400.69
Check	10/31/2018			X	-3.50	-626,404.19
Total Checks and Payments					-626,404.19	-626,404.19
Deposits and Credits - 3 Items						
Deposit	10/09/2018			X	22,404.00	22,404.00
Deposit	10/10/2018			X	305,546.62	327,950.62
Deposit	10/31/2018			X	58.45	328,009.07
Total Deposits and Credits					328,009.07	328,009.07
Total Cleared Transactions					-298,395.12	-298,395.12
Cleared Balance					-298,395.12	177,793.66
Uncleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 11 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	09/06/2018	4955	Palm Beach County ...		-349.68	-349.68
Bill Pmt -Check	09/20/2018	4978	City of Boynton Bea...		-455.47	-805.15
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	5001	Williams, Melissa		-300.00	-1,105.15
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	4997	Stair, Branden		-300.00	-1,405.15
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	4994	Newman, Robert		-300.00	-1,705.15
Bill Pmt -Check	09/21/2018	4979	Anselowitz, Betty		-300.00	-2,005.15
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	5041	Kathleen W. Schoen...		-241.87	-2,246.82
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	5050	1325 Gateway, LLC		-51,329.53	-53,576.35
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	5053	GovConnection Inc		-365.24	-53,941.59
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	5054	Maxis 360		-200.00	-54,141.59
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	5055	Sun Sentinel		-74.50	-54,216.09
Total Checks and Payments					-54,216.09	-54,216.09
Deposits and Credits - 2 Items						
General Journal	09/12/2018	434R	Payroll		600.80	600.80
Deposit	10/09/2018	Chk	Cemoin, Casandra		300.00	900.80
Total Deposits and Credits					900.80	900.80
Total Uncleared Transactions					-53,315.29	-53,315.29
Register Balance as of 10/31/2018					-351,710.41	124,478.37
New Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 40 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5057	Blue Cross/ Blue Shi...		-26,097.48	-26,097.48
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5072	Palm Beach County ...		-4,381.18	-30,478.66
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5056	A & S Transportatio...		-2,540.00	-33,018.66
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5067	Go Clean Inc.		-2,520.00	-35,538.66
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5066	GIS Benefits		-2,302.11	-37,840.77
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5070	Life Insurance Com...		-1,700.00	-39,540.77
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5073	Spectrum Public Rel...		-1,600.00	-41,140.77
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5063	Dex Imaging		-1,436.33	-42,577.10
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5071	Office Depot		-1,163.89	-43,740.99
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5069	J&J IT Consulting		-809.66	-44,550.65
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5064	DSD Services Inc		-771.10	-45,321.75
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5061	City of Boynton Bea...		-465.78	-45,787.53
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5060	Christine Air Service		-374.25	-46,161.78
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5082	Coast Professional Inc		-358.08	-46,519.86
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5068	Great American Fin...		-283.55	-46,803.41
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5059	Charter School Servi...		-150.00	-46,953.41
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5058	Canteen Refreshme...		-71.79	-47,025.20
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	5065	ESRM Communicati...		-42.00	-47,067.20
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	5081	A & S Transportatio...		-28,156.76	-75,223.96
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	5075	American Express-9...		-9,681.02	-84,904.98

12:02 PM

11/28/18

SouthTech Preparatory Academy Reconciliation Detail

1111 · South Tech Prep 9852918542, Period Ending 10/31/2018

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	5077	Daka Group Inc		-3,120.00	-88,126.28
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	5078	NEELD Paper & Su...		-1,156.64	-89,282.92
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	5079	Velasquez, Elias		-240.74	-89,523.66
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	5080	Verizon Wireless		-94.54	-89,618.20
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	5076	Certification Partners,...		-35.00	-89,653.20
General Journal	11/15/2018	485	Payroll		-63,933.59	-153,586.79
General Journal	11/15/2018	485	Payroll		-18,290.73	-171,877.52
General Journal	11/15/2018	485	Payroll		-91.65	-171,969.17
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	5082	1325 Gateway, LLC		-51,329.53	-223,298.70
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	5090	Speech Rehab Servi...		-4,441.50	-227,740.20
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	5086	Go Clean Inc.		-3,080.00	-230,820.20
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	5083	B & H Video		-2,165.04	-232,985.24
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	5091	Staples Advantage		-1,691.63	-234,676.87
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	5085	DSD Services Inc		-1,525.00	-236,201.87
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	5089	Pro Tech		-800.00	-237,001.87
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	5087	Konica Minolta Busi...		-652.51	-237,654.38
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	5093	Thyssenkrupp Eleva...		-630.01	-238,284.39
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	5088	Life Safety Solutions...		-420.00	-238,704.39
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	5084	Comcast		-409.98	-239,114.37
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	5092	Sun Sentinel		-32.55	-239,146.92
Total Checks and Payments					-239,146.92	-239,146.92
Deposits and Credits - 2 Items						
Deposit	11/07/2018				22,688.00	22,688.00
Deposit	11/09/2018				305,546.62	328,234.62
Total Deposits and Credits					328,234.62	328,234.62
Total New Transactions					89,087.70	89,087.70
Ending Balance					-262,622.71	213,566.07

>002324 2315454 0001 008229 20Z
 SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
 OPERATING
 1300 SW 30TH AVENUE
 BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426



Statement Date: October 31, 2018
Account Number: ***8542**

Customer Service Information

 **Client Care:** 877-779-BANK (2265)

 **Web Site:** www.bankunited.com

 **Bank Address:** BankUnited
 P.O. Box 521599
 Miami, FL 33152-1599



Customer Message Center

Take control of your finances today with the BankUnited's Money Management tool. You'll be able to set up budgets, track expenditures, and much more. Sign up today!

COMMUNITY INT BUSINESS CKG Account ***8542**

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 09/30/2018			\$476,188.78
Plus	2	Deposits and Other Credits	\$327,950.62
Less	73	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$626,400.69
Less		Service Charge	\$3.50
Plus		Interest Paid	\$58.45
Statement Balance as of 10/31/2018			\$177,793.66

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.15%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$58.45
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$643.63

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
10/01/2018	CHECK #4968	\$409.26		\$475,779.52
10/01/2018	CHECK #4969	\$3,120.00		\$472,659.52
10/01/2018	CHECK #4986	\$300.00		\$472,359.52

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****8542

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
10/01/2018	CHECK #4996	\$300.00		\$472,059.52
10/01/2018	CHECK #5002	\$300.00		\$471,759.52
10/02/2018	CHECK #4976	\$843.41		\$470,916.11
10/02/2018	CHECK #4995	\$300.00		\$470,616.11
10/03/2018	CHECK #5005	\$4,170.17		\$466,445.94
10/05/2018	CHECK #4963	\$51,329.53		\$415,116.41
10/05/2018	CHECK #5006	\$200.00		\$414,916.41
10/05/2018	CHECK #5007	\$930.00		\$413,986.41
10/09/2018	PalmBeachSchools DIRECT PAY SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY		\$22,404.00	\$436,390.41
10/09/2018	CHECK #4975	\$775.55		\$435,614.86
10/09/2018	CHECK #4982	\$300.00		\$435,314.86
10/09/2018	CHECK #4984	\$300.00		\$435,014.86
10/09/2018	CHECK #4990	\$300.00		\$434,714.86
10/10/2018	PalmBeachSchools DIRECT PAY SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY		\$305,546.62	\$740,261.48
10/10/2018	CHECK #5023	\$100,000.00		\$640,261.48
10/10/2018	CHECK #4991	\$300.00		\$639,961.48
10/10/2018	CHECK #5004	\$470.00		\$639,491.48
10/11/2018	CHECK #5022	\$4,381.18		\$635,110.30
10/11/2018	5BCW EEDIRDEP 5BCW_STP (BankU South Tech Academies	\$62,139.07		\$572,971.23
10/11/2018	5BCW TRUST 5BCW_STP (BankU South Tech Academies	\$829.94		\$572,141.29
10/12/2018	CHECK #5008	\$354.00		\$571,787.29
10/12/2018	CHECK #5013	\$722.69		\$571,064.60
10/12/2018	CHECK #5014	\$742.15		\$570,322.45
10/12/2018	CHECK #5025	\$90.00		\$570,232.45
10/12/2018	5BCW BILLING 5BCW_STP (BankU South Tech Academies	\$85.80		\$570,146.65
10/12/2018	5BCW TAX 5BCW_STP (BankU	\$17,740.87		\$552,405.78

BankUnited, N.A.



P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Statement Date: October 31, 2018
Account Number: *****8542

Activity By Date



Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
	South Tech Academies			
10/15/2018	CHECK #5012	\$3,120.00		\$549,285.78
10/15/2018	CHECK #5018	\$355.11		\$548,930.67
10/15/2018	CHECK #5020	\$283.55		\$548,647.12
10/15/2018	CHECK #5021	\$1,650.00		\$546,997.12
10/15/2018	CHECK #5024	\$1,550.00		\$545,447.12
10/16/2018	CHECK #5009	\$17,458.58		\$527,988.54
10/16/2018	CHECK #5010	\$150.00		\$527,838.54
10/16/2018	CHECK #5016	\$7,250.00		\$520,588.54
10/17/2018	5BCW EEDIRDEP	\$1,136.23		\$519,452.31
	5BCW_STP (BankU South Tech Academies			
10/17/2018	5BCW BILLING	\$12.00		\$519,440.31
	5BCW_STP (BankU South Tech Academies			
10/17/2018	5BCW TAX	\$294.76		\$519,145.55
	5BCW_STP (BankU South Tech Academies			
10/18/2018	CHECK #5017	\$42.00		\$519,103.55
10/18/2018	CHECK #5019	\$2,342.99		\$516,760.56
10/19/2018	CHECK #5027	\$857.74		\$515,902.82
10/19/2018	CHECK #5038	\$7,134.75		\$508,768.07
10/22/2018	CHECK #5036	\$1,252.34		\$507,515.73
10/22/2018	CHECK #5011	\$359.08		\$507,156.65
10/22/2018	CHECK #5029	\$29,253.00		\$477,903.65
10/22/2018	CHECK #5032	\$2,600.00		\$475,303.65
10/22/2018	CHECK #5033	\$1,178.81		\$474,124.84
10/22/2018	CHECK #5035	\$587.70		\$473,537.14
10/22/2018	CHECK #5039	\$105.22		\$473,431.92
10/22/2018	CHECK #5046	\$2,299.50		\$471,132.42
10/23/2018	CHECK #5048	\$795.85		\$470,336.57
10/23/2018	CHECK #5003	\$300.00		\$470,036.57
10/23/2018	CHECK #5015	\$32.40		\$470,004.17
10/23/2018	CHECK #5026	\$38,715.54		\$431,288.63
10/23/2018	CHECK #5037	\$386.62		\$430,902.01

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****8542

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
10/23/2018	CHECK #5040	\$2,015.00		\$428,887.01
10/24/2018	CHECK #4999	\$300.00		\$428,587.01
10/24/2018	CHECK #5028	\$125.00		\$428,462.01
10/25/2018	CHECK #5031	\$409.98		\$428,052.03
10/25/2018	CHECK #5047	\$2,120.00		\$425,932.03
10/26/2018	CHECK #5042	\$268.53		\$425,663.50
10/26/2018	CHECK #5044	\$3,755.00		\$421,908.50
10/26/2018	CHECK #5045	\$25,948.00		\$395,960.50
10/26/2018	CHECK #5049	\$39.99		\$395,920.51
10/29/2018	CHECK #5043	\$64.81		\$395,855.70
10/29/2018	5BCW EEDIRDEP 5BCW_STP (BankU South Tech Academies	\$64,561.28		\$331,294.42
10/30/2018	CHECK #5030	\$3,223.75		\$328,070.67
10/30/2018	5BCW BILLING 5BCW_STP (BankU South Tech Academies	\$91.65		\$327,979.02
10/30/2018	5BCW TAX 5BCW_STP (BankU South Tech Academies	\$18,084.95		\$309,894.07
10/31/2018	WEB TFR TO 000119002973 WEB RF#094548003701	\$125,000.00		\$184,894.07
10/31/2018	CHECK #4981	\$300.00		\$184,594.07
10/31/2018	CHECK #5051	\$2,600.00		\$181,994.07
10/31/2018	CHECK #5052	\$4,255.36		\$177,738.71
10/31/2018	Interest Paid		\$58.45	\$177,797.16
10/31/2018	Service Charge	\$3.50		\$177,793.66

Check Transactions

Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount
4963	10/05	\$51,329.53	4976	10/02	\$843.41	4986*	10/01	\$300.00
4968*	10/01	\$409.26	4981*	10/31	\$300.00	4990*	10/09	\$300.00
4969	10/01	\$3,120.00	4982	10/09	\$300.00	4991	10/10	\$300.00
4975*	10/09	\$775.55	4984*	10/09	\$300.00	4995*	10/02	\$300.00

BankUnited, N.A.

P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Statement Date: October 31, 2018
 Account Number: *****8542



Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount
4996	10/01	\$300.00	5017	10/18	\$42.00	5035*	10/22	\$587.70
4999*	10/24	\$300.00	5018	10/15	\$355.11	5036	10/22	\$1,252.34
5002*	10/01	\$300.00	5019	10/18	\$2,342.99	5037	10/23	\$386.62
5003	10/23	\$300.00	5020	10/15	\$283.55	5038	10/19	\$7,134.75
5004	10/10	\$470.00	5021	10/15	\$1,650.00	5039	10/22	\$105.22
5005	10/03	\$4,170.17	5022	10/11	\$4,381.18	5040	10/23	\$2,015.00
5006	10/05	\$200.00	5023	10/10	\$100,000.00	5042*	10/26	\$268.53
5007	10/05	\$930.00	5024	10/15	\$1,550.00	5043	10/29	\$64.81
5008	10/12	\$354.00	5025	10/12	\$90.00	5044	10/26	\$3,755.00
5009	10/16	\$17,458.58	5026	10/23	\$38,715.54	5045	10/26	\$25,948.00
5010	10/16	\$150.00	5027	10/19	\$857.74	5046	10/22	\$2,299.50
5011	10/22	\$359.08	5028	10/24	\$125.00	5047	10/25	\$2,120.00
5012	10/15	\$3,120.00	5029	10/22	\$29,253.00	5048	10/23	\$795.85
5013	10/12	\$722.69	5030	10/30	\$3,223.75	5049	10/26	\$39.99
5014	10/12	\$742.15	5031	10/25	\$409.98	5051*	10/31	\$2,600.00
5015	10/23	\$32.40	5032	10/22	\$2,600.00	5052	10/31	\$4,255.36
5016	10/16	\$7,250.00	5033	10/22	\$1,178.81			

Items denoted with an "*" indicate processed checks out of sequence.

Rates by Date

Date	Rate
09/30	0.15%

Balances by Date

Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance
09/30	\$476,188.78	10/10	\$639,491.48	10/18	\$516,760.56	10/26	\$395,920.51
10/01	\$471,759.52	10/11	\$572,141.29	10/19	\$508,768.07	10/29	\$331,294.42
10/02	\$470,616.11	10/12	\$552,405.78	10/22	\$471,132.42	10/30	\$309,894.07
10/03	\$466,445.94	10/15	\$545,447.12	10/23	\$428,887.01	10/31	\$177,793.66
10/05	\$413,986.41	10/16	\$520,588.54	10/24	\$428,462.01		
10/09	\$434,714.86	10/17	\$519,145.55	10/25	\$425,932.03		

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period \$177,793.66

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****8542

Other Balances



With BankUnited's mobile banking app you can deposit checks from your mobile device from anywhere at any time. Mobile deposit is secure, easy to use, and convenient. Download our mobile app on the App StoreSM or Google PlayTM today.

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****8542

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

**IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:
PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:**

BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



Member
FDIC

BankUnited, N.A.

11:38 AM

11/29/18

SouthTech Preparatory Academy
Reconciliation Summary
1112 - South Tech Internal 8666, Period Ending 10/31/2018

	<u>Oct 31, 18</u>
Beginning Balance	105,660.56
Cleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 6 Items	-1,617.21
Deposits and Credits - 4 Items	7,413.89
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>5,896.68</u>
Cleared Balance	<u>111,557.24</u>
Uncleared Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 1 Item	-88.00
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item	1,704.00
Total Uncleared Transactions	<u>1,636.00</u>
Register Balance as of 10/31/2018	<u>113,193.24</u>
New Transactions	
Checks and Payments - 6 Items	-6,904.64
Deposits and Credits - 5 Items	5,463.15
Total New Transactions	<u>-1,441.49</u>
Ending Balance	<u><u>111,751.75</u></u>

11:38 AM

11/28/18

SouthTech Preparatory Academy Reconciliation Detail

1112 · South Tech Internal 8666, Period Ending 10/31/2018

Type	Date	Num	Name	Clr	Amount	Balance
Beginning Balance						105,660.56
Cleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 6 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	10/01/2018	200253	EmbroidMe	X	-578.75	-578.75
Bill Pmt -Check	10/12/2018	200254	American Express-9...	X	-389.71	-968.46
General Journal	10/12/2018	452	Grad Class Fundrais...	X	-80.00	-1,028.46
Bill Pmt -Check	10/18/2018	200256	EmbroidMe	X	-293.75	-1,322.21
Check	10/18/2018	200255	Citi Cards (Costco)	X	-194.90	-1,517.11
Check	10/31/2018			X	-0.10	-1,517.21
Total Checks and Payments					-1,517.21	-1,517.21
Deposits and Credits - 4 Items						
Deposit	10/01/2018			X	2,217.00	2,217.00
Deposit	10/10/2018			X	4,406.50	6,623.50
Deposit	10/12/2018			X	776.30	7,399.80
Deposit	10/31/2018			X	14.09	7,413.89
Total Deposits and Credits					7,413.89	7,413.89
Total Cleared Transactions					5,896.68	5,896.68
Cleared Balance					5,896.68	111,557.24
Uncleared Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 1 Item						
Bill Pmt -Check	10/25/2018	200257	Brown Nicole		-68.00	-68.00
Total Checks and Payments					-68.00	-68.00
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item						
Deposit	10/29/2018				1,704.00	1,704.00
Total Deposits and Credits					1,704.00	1,704.00
Total Uncleared Transactions					1,636.00	1,636.00
Register Balance as of 10/31/2018					7,532.68	113,193.24
New Transactions						
Checks and Payments - 6 Items						
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	200261	South Tech Academy		-500.00	-500.00
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	200260	Johnson, Lakilya		-11.49	-511.49
Bill Pmt -Check	11/09/2018	200262	American Express-9...		-669.55	-1,181.04
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	200265	Sonshine Education...		-4,000.00	-5,181.04
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	200284	Scholastic Book Fair		-1,688.58	-6,869.62
Bill Pmt -Check	11/16/2018	200263	Costa, June		-35.02	-6,904.64
Total Checks and Payments					-6,904.64	-6,904.64
Deposits and Credits - 5 Items						
Deposit	11/01/2018				2,486.15	2,486.15
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	200258	Johnson, Lakilya		0.00	2,486.15
Bill Pmt -Check	11/05/2018	200259	South Tech Academy		0.00	2,486.15
Deposit	11/09/2018				2,212.50	4,698.65
Deposit	11/15/2018				764.50	5,463.15
Total Deposits and Credits					5,463.15	5,463.15
Total New Transactions					-1,441.49	-1,441.49
Ending Balance					6,091.19	111,751.75

P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599

>001148 2315454 0001 008229 10Z
 SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
 INTERNAL
 1300 SW 30TH AVENUE
 BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426



Statement Date: October 31, 2018
Account Number: *****8666

Customer Service Information

 **Client Care:** 877-779-BANK (2265)
 **Web Site:** www.bankunited.com
 **Bank Address:** BankUnited
 P.O. Box 521599
 Miami, FL 33152-1599



Customer Message Center

Take control of your finances today with the BankUnited's Money Management tool. You'll be able to set up budgets, track expenditures, and much more. Sign up today!

COMMUNITY INT BUSINESS CKG Account ***8666**

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 09/30/2018			\$105,660.56
Plus	3	Deposits and Other Credits	\$7,399.80
Less	6	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$1,517.11
Less		Service Charge	\$0.10
Plus		Interest Paid	\$14.09
Statement Balance as of 10/31/2018			\$111,557.24

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.15%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$14.09
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$122.90

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
10/01/2018	Customer Deposit		\$2,217.00	\$107,877.56
10/04/2018	CHECK #200253	\$578.75		\$107,298.81
10/10/2018	Customer Deposit		\$4,406.50	\$111,705.31

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****8666

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
10/12/2018	Customer Deposit		\$776.30	\$112,481.61
10/12/2018	CHARGEBACK ITEM	\$50.00		\$112,431.61
10/12/2018	CHARGEBACK FEE	\$10.00		\$112,421.61
10/19/2018	CHECK #200254	\$389.71		\$112,031.90
10/25/2018	CHECK #200256	\$293.75		\$111,738.15
10/26/2018	CHECK #200255	\$194.90		\$111,543.25
10/31/2018	Interest Paid		\$14.09	\$111,557.34
10/31/2018	Service Charge	\$0.10		\$111,557.24

Check Transactions

Check #	Date	Amount	Check #	Date	Amount
200253	10/04	\$578.75	200255	10/26	\$194.90
200254	10/19	\$389.71	200256	10/25	\$293.75

Items denoted with an "*" indicate processed checks out of sequence.

Rates by Date

Date	Rate
09/30	0.15%

Balances by Date

Date	Balance	Date	Balance	Date	Balance
09/30	\$105,660.56	10/10	\$111,705.31	10/25	\$111,738.15
10/01	\$107,877.56	10/12	\$112,421.61	10/26	\$111,543.25
10/04	\$107,298.81	10/19	\$112,031.90	10/31	\$111,557.24

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period	\$105,660.56
---------------------------------------	--------------

BankUnited, N.A.

Statement Date: October 31, 2018
Account Number: ***8666**



With BankUnited's mobile banking app you can deposit checks from your mobile device from anywhere at any time. Mobile deposit is secure, easy to use, and convenient. Download our mobile app on the App StoreSM or Google PlayTM today.

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****8666

If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?

Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?

Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?

Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

**IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:
PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:**

BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.



**Member
FDIC**

BankUnited, N.A.

7:13 AM

11/07/18

SouthTech Preparatory Academy
Reconciliation Summary
1113 · ST Prep MM 8690, Period Ending 10/31/2018

	<u>Oct 31, 18</u>
Beginning Balance	293,098.85
Cleared Transactions	
Deposits and Credits - 1 Item	<u>87.13</u>
Total Cleared Transactions	<u>87.13</u>
Cleared Balance	<u>293,185.98</u>
Register Balance as of 10/31/2018	293,185.98
Ending Balance	293,185.98

7:13 AM

11/07/18

SouthTech Preparatory Academy

Reconciliation Detail

1113 · ST Prep MM 8690, Period Ending 10/31/2018

<u>Type</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Num</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Clr</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Beginning Balance						293,098.85
Cleared Transactions						
Deposits and Credits - 1 item						
Deposit	10/31/2018			X	87.13	87.13
Total Deposits and Credits					87.13	87.13
Total Cleared Transactions					87.13	87.13
Cleared Balance					87.13	293,185.98
Register Balance as of 10/31/2018					87.13	293,185.98
Ending Balance					87.13	293,185.98

P.O. Box 521599 Miami, FL 33152-1599


>004257 2309620 0001 008229 10Z
 SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
 MONEY MARKET
 1300 SW 30TH AVENUE
 BOYNTON BEACH FL 33426





Statement Date: **October 31, 2018**

Account Number: *****8690

Customer Service Information

 Client Care: 877-779-BANK (2265)

 Web Site: www.bankunited.com

 Bank Address: BankUnited
 P.O. Box 521599
 Miami, FL 33152-1599

Customer Message Center



Take control of your finances today with the BankUnited's Money Management tool. You'll be able to set up budgets, track expenditures, and much more. Sign up today!

BUSINESS MONEY MARKET Account ***8690**

Account Summary

Statement Balance as of 09/30/2018			\$293,098.85
Plus	0	Deposits and Other Credits	\$0.00
Less	0	Withdrawals, Checks, and Other Debits	\$0.00
Less		Service Charge	\$0.00
Plus		Interest Paid	\$87.13
Statement Balance as of 10/31/2018			\$293,185.98

Interest Summary

Beginning Interest Rate	0.35%
Interest Paid this Statement Period	\$87.13
Interest Paid Year to Date	\$799.63

Activity By Date

Date	Description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Balance
10/31/2018	Interest Paid		\$87.13	\$293,185.98

Rates By Date

Date	Rate
09/30	0.35%

Statement Date: October 31, 2018

Account Number: *****8690

Balances by Date

<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Balance</i>
09/30	\$293,098.85	10/31	\$293,185.98

Other Balances

Minimum Balance this Statement Period \$293,098.85



With BankUnited's mobile banking app you can deposit checks from your mobile device from anywhere at any time. Mobile deposit is secure, easy to use, and convenient. Download our mobile app on the App StoreSM or Google PlayTM today.

Statement Date: October 31, 2018
Account Number: *****8690



If your account does not balance please check the following carefully:

- Have you entered the amount of each check in your checkbook register?
- Are the amounts of your deposits and other additions entered in your checkbook register the same as those on this statement?
- Have you checked all additions and subtractions in your checkbook register?
- Have you carried the correct balance forward when starting a new page in your checkbook register?

**IN CASE OF QUESTIONS OR ERRORS ABOUT YOUR STATEMENT:
PLEASE CALL (TOLL FREE) 1-877-779-BANK (2265) OR WRITE US AT:**

BankUnited Operations / EFT Error
7815 NW 148th ST, Miami Lakes, FL 33016

For Consumer Customers Only

Please contact us if you think your statement is wrong or if you need additional information about a transaction. We must hear from you no later than 60 days after we sent you the FIRST statement on which the error or problem appeared.

1. Tell us your name and account number.
2. Describe the error or the transfer you are unsure about and explain as clearly as you can why you believe there is an error or why you need further information.
3. Tell us the dollar amount of the suspected error.

You may be required to put your request in writing. We will investigate your complaint and will correct any error promptly.

For Electronic Funds Transfers, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, (20 business days if you are a new customer for electronic funds transfers occurring during the first 30 days after the first deposit is made to your account), we will recredit your consumer account for the amount you think is in error (plus interest if your account earns interest), so that you will have the use of the money during the time it takes us to complete our investigation.

For Substitute Checks, if we take more than 10 business days to investigate and correct the error, we will recredit your consumer account for the amount of loss up to the lesser of \$2,500.00 (plus interest if your account earns interest) or the amount of the substitute check. If your account is new (30 days from the date your account was established), has been subject to repeated overdrafts, or we believe the claim is fraudulent, we may delay the availability of recredited funds until we determine the claim is valid or until the 45th day after the claim was submitted.





BankUnited

We appreciate your business.

**Board Meeting
December 13, 2018**

**Governing Board of Directors
SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
PC-2**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the Charter school monthly Disbursement Reports for the month ending October 31, 2018 as required by the Sponsor.

Summary Information:

The Charter school is required to provide several financial documents on an ongoing basis. Monthly records of disbursements are a requirement that must be provided by the President to the Board.

The Charter school maintains several accounts in order to maximize the earnings potential of the funding. Each school account is listed separately along with a disbursement record of activity. Disbursements are made by warrant, wire transfer, account transfer and use of direct debit card. Processing of disbursements takes place on a daily basis by the Charter business staff. All disbursements are reviewed and approved by the President. All warrants have two signatories.

Attachments: Disbursement Report

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, Superintendent

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact related to this item.

1:05 PM

11/28/18

Accrual Basis

SouthTech Preparatory Academy
Account QuickReport
As of October 31, 2018

Date	Num	Name	Amount
1111 - South Tech Prep 9852918542			
10/31/2018	470		-125,000.00
10/05/2018	5023	South Tech Academy	-100,000.00
10/31/2018	466	Payroll	-64,561.28
10/15/2018	464	Payroll	-62,969.01
10/25/2018	5050	1325 Gateway, LLC	-51,329.53
10/12/2018	5026	A & S Transportation Inc	-38,715.54
10/12/2018	5029	CDW Government	-29,253.00
10/18/2018	5045	Dell Marketing L.P	-25,948.00
10/31/2018	466	Payroll	-18,084.95
10/15/2018	464	Payroll	-17,740.87
10/05/2018	5009	Blue Cross/ Blue Shield	-17,458.58
10/05/2018	5016	Educational Endeavors	-7,250.00
10/12/2018	5038	Speech Rehab Services LLC	-7,134.75
10/05/2018	5022	Palm Beach County School Distri...	-4,381.18
10/25/2018	5052	FPL	-4,255.36
10/01/2018	5005	FPL	-4,170.17
10/18/2018	5044	Certification Partners, LLC	-3,755.00
10/12/2018	5030	Christine Air Service	-3,223.75
10/05/2018	5012	Daka Group Inc	-3,120.00
10/12/2018	5032	Daka Group Inc	-2,600.00
10/25/2018	5051	Daka Group Inc	-2,600.00
10/05/2018	5019	GIS Benefits	-2,342.99
10/18/2018	5046	DSD Services Inc	-2,299.50
10/18/2018	5047	McCollough, Keefe	-2,120.00
10/12/2018	5040	zSpace Inc	-2,015.00
10/05/2018	5021	Life Insurance Company of the S...	-1,650.00
10/05/2018	5024	Spectrum Public Relations	-1,550.00
10/12/2018	5036	NEELD Paper & Supplies	-1,252.34
10/12/2018	5033	GovConnection Inc	-1,178.81
10/15/2018	465	Payroll	-1,136.23
10/01/2018	5007	Signarama	-930.00
10/12/2018	5027	American Express-91010	-857.74
10/18/2018	5048	NEELD Paper & Supplies	-795.85
10/05/2018	5014	DSD Services Inc	-742.15
10/05/2018	5013	Dex Imaging	-722.69
10/12/2018	5035	Konica Minolta Business Solutions	-587.70
10/01/2018	5004	Citation Communications	-470.00
10/12/2018	5031	Comcast	-409.98
10/12/2018	5037	School Outfitters	-386.62
10/25/2018	5053	GovConnection Inc	-365.24
10/05/2018	5011	Coast Professional Inc	-359.08
10/05/2018	5018	Florida School Book Depository, I...	-355.11
10/05/2018	5008	American Security & Fire Alarm ...	-354.00
10/09/2018	Bank Error	Cemoin, Casandra	-300.00
10/15/2018	465	Payroll	-294.76
10/05/2018	5020	Great American Financial Service	-283.55
10/18/2018	5042	Banyan Printing	-268.53
10/12/2018	5041	Kathleen W. Schoenberg, P.A	-241.67
10/01/2018	5006	Maxis 360	-200.00
10/25/2018	5054	Maxis 360	-200.00
10/05/2018	5010	Charter School Services Corp	-150.00
10/12/2018	5028	Armand	-125.00
10/12/2018	5039	Verizon Wireless	-105.22
10/31/2018	466	Payroll	-91.65
10/05/2018	5025	Total Compliance Network Inc	-90.00
10/15/2018	464	Payroll	-85.80
10/25/2018	5055	Sun Sentinel	-74.50
10/18/2018	5043	Canteen Refreshment Services	-64.81
10/05/2018	5017	ESRM Communications LLC	-42.00
10/18/2018	5049	Citi Cards (Costco)	-39.99
10/05/2018	5015	Dziaba, Georgianna	-32.40
10/15/2018	465	Payroll	-12.00
10/31/2018			-3.50
Total 1111 - South Tech Prep 9852918542			-619,137.38

1:05 PM

11/28/18

Accrual Basis

SouthTech Preparatory Academy

Account QuickReport

As of October 31, 2018

<u>Date</u>	<u>Num</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1112 · South Tech Internal 8666			
10/01/2018	200253	EmbroidMe	-578.75
10/12/2018	200254	American Express-91010	-389.71
10/18/2018	200256	EmbroidMe	-293.75
10/18/2018	200255	Citi Cards (Costco)	-194.90
10/25/2018	200257	Brown Nicole	-68.00
10/12/2018	452	Grad Class Fundraiser - 43006	-60.00
10/31/2018			-0.10
Total 1112 · South Tech Internal 8666			-1,585.21
TOTAL			-620,722.59

**Board Meeting
December 13, 2018**

**Governing Board of Directors
SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
PC-3**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve and ratify the monthly financial statements for month ending October 31, 2018 required by the Sponsor.

Summary Information:

The State statutes and the Palm Beach County School District require charter schools to provide financial statements on a monthly basis in the format that School Districts are required to follow. This format is prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

The monthly statements include:

1. Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Budget to Actual
2. The combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
3. A Combined Balance Sheet – All Fund Types

Quarterly, a Statement of Net Assets is also required. This is provided in March, June, September and December.

Attachments: Monthly Financial Statements

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, Superintendent

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Monthly Financial Form
South Tech Prep Academy with MSID Number 3441
Palm Beach County, Florida
For the Month Ended October 31, 2018 and For the Year Ending June 30, 2019
October 31, 2018

ASSETS	<u>Accounts</u>	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Special Revenue Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Outlay</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Cash and cash equivalents	1110	\$ 531,158	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 531,158
Investments	1160					-
Grant receivables	1130	4,621				4,621
Other current assets	12XX	65,432				65,432
Deposits	1210	87,400				87,400
Due from other funds	1140	46,413				46,413
Other long-term assets	1400					-
Total Assets		<u>\$ 735,024</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 735,024</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE						
Liabilities						
Accounts payable	2120	\$ 42,931	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,931
Salaries, benefits, and payroll taxes payable	2110, 2170, 2330	34,556				34,556
Deferred revenue	2410					-
Notes/bonds payable	2180, 2250, 2310, 2320					-
Lease payable	2315					-
Other liabilities	21XX, 22XX, 23XX					-
Total Liabilities		<u>77,487</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>77,487</u>
Fund Balance						
Nonspendable	2710	152,832				152,832
Restricted	2720					-
Committed	2730					-
Assigned	2740	70,975				70,975
Unassigned	2750	433,730				433,730
Total Fund Balance		<u>657,537</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>657,537</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		<u>\$ 735,024</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 735,024</u>

South Tech Prep Academy with MSID Number (3441)
Palm Beach County, Florida
Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance (Unaudited)
For the Month Ended October 31, 2018 and For the Year Ending June 30, 2019

FTE Projected
FTE Actual

530

537

101% Percent of Projected

	General Fund					Special Revenue					
	Account Number	Month/ Quarter		YTD Actual	% of YTD Actual to Annual Budget		Month/ Quarter		YTD Actual	% of YTD Actual to Annual Budget	
		Actual	Annual Budget		Annual Budget	Annual Budget	Actual	Annual Budget		Annual Budget	Annual Budget
Revenues											
FEDERAL SOURCES											
Federal direct	3100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	\$ -	\$ -	-	%		
Federal through state and local	3200					92,216	92,216	283,091		33%	
STATE SOURCES											
FEFP	3310	270,154	1,071,183	3,235,591	33%						
Capital outlay	3397			-							
Class size reduction	3355	42,605	167,579	507,500	33%						
School recognition	3361										
Other state revenue	33XX			69,638	0%						
LOCAL SOURCES											
Interest	3430	146	603	1,500	40%						
Local capital improvement tax	3413										
Other local revenue	34XX	9,058	54,362	105,500	52%						
Total Revenues		321,963	1,293,727	3,919,729	33%	92,216	92,216	283,091		33%	
Expenditures											
Current Expenditures											
Instruction	5000	114,213	517,134	1,823,198	28%	29,580	56,979	184,009		31%	
Instructional support services	6000	18,962	74,654	287,951	26%	40,619	42,825	99,082		43%	
Board	7100	2,070	16,682	41,244	40%						
General administration	7200	17,513	71,077	216,333	33%						
School administration	7300	35,908	145,394	406,625	36%						
Facilities and acquisition	7400										
Fiscal services	7500	6,839	29,274	83,202	35%						
Food services	7600										
Central services	7700	6,146	30,696	94,288	33%						
Pupil transportation services	7800	41,256	97,570	340,359	29%						
Operation of plant	7900	74,364	271,263	779,550	35%						
Maintenance of plant	8100	5,048	17,539	41,980	42%						
Administrative technology services	8200	7,049	21,960	55,903	39%						
Community services	9100	3,944	12,931	100,000	13%						
Debt service	9200										
Total Expenditures		333,312	1,306,173	4,270,633	31%	70,199	99,804	283,091		35%	
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures		(11,349)	(12,446)	(350,904)	4%	22,017	(7,588)	-			
Other Financing Sources (Uses)											
Transfers in	3600	44,421	73,669	361,000			7,588				
Transfers out	9700	-	(7,588)			(22,017)					
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		44,421	66,081	361,000	18%	(22,017)	7,588	-			
Net Change in Fund Balances		33,073	53,635	10,096		-	-	-			
Fund balances, beginning		681,856	661,294	661,294	100%						
Adjustments to beginning fund balance		(57,392)	(57,392)								
Fund Balances, Beginning as Restated		624,464	603,902	661,294	91%	-	-	-			
Fund Balances, Ending		\$ 657,537	\$ 657,537	671,390	98%	\$ -	\$ -	-		%	

Debt Service				Capital Outlay				Total Governmental Funds			
Month/ Quarter			% of YTD	Month/ Quarter			% of YTD	Month/			% of YTD
Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget	Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget	Quarter Actual	YTD Actual	Annual Budget	Actual to Annual Budget
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	-	-	-	%
								92,216	92,216	283,091	33%
								270,154	1,071,183	3,235,591	33%
				22,404	73,669	361,000	20%	22,404	73,669	361,000	20%
								42,605	167,579	507,500	33%
								-	-	-	
								-	-	69,638	0%
								146	603	1,500	40%
								-	-	-	
								9,058	54,362	105,500	52%
				22,404	73,669	361,000	20%	436,583	1,459,612	4,563,820	32%
								143,793	574,113	2,007,207	29%
								59,581	117,479	387,033	30%
								2,070	16,682	41,244	40%
								17,513	71,077	216,333	33%
								35,908	145,394	406,625	36%
								-	-	-	
								6,839	29,274	83,202	35%
								-	-	-	
								6,146	30,696	94,288	33%
								41,256	97,570	340,359	29%
								74,364	271,263	779,550	35%
								5,048	17,539	41,980	42%
								7,049	21,960	55,903	39%
								3,944	12,931	100,000	13%
								-	-	-	
								403,511	1,405,977	4,553,724	31%
				22,404	73,669	361,000	20%	33,073	53,635	10,096	531%
				(22,404)	(73,669)	(361,000)		44,421	81,257	361,000	
								(44,421)	(81,257)	(361,000)	
				(22,404)	(73,669)	(361,000)		-	-	-	
								33,073	53,635	10,096	
								681,856	661,294	661,294	100%
								(57,392)	(57,392)	-	
								624,464	603,902	661,294	91%
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	%	\$ 657,537	\$ 657,537	\$ 671,390	98%

**Board Meeting
December 13, 2018**

**Governing Board of Directors
SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc.**

**Agenda Item
PC-4**

Motion:

I recommend that the Board approve the Internal Revenue Service Form 990 for SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc.

Summary Information:

Form 990 is used by tax-exempt organizations, non-exempt charitable trusts, and section 527 political organizations to provide the IRS with the information required by section 6033, and has been annually prepared by SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc..

Attachments: SouthTech Preparatory Academy, Inc. - Internal Revenue Service Form 990

Presented By:

Jim Kidd, Superintendent

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact for this item.

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax
Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

▶ Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

A For the 2017 calendar year, or tax year beginning **JUL 1, 2017** and ending **JUN 30, 2018**

B Check if applicable: <input type="checkbox"/> Address change <input type="checkbox"/> Name change <input type="checkbox"/> Initial return <input type="checkbox"/> Final return/terminated <input type="checkbox"/> Amended return <input type="checkbox"/> Application pending	C Name of organization SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC. Doing business as Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) Room/suite 1300 S.W. 30TH AVENUE City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code BOYNTON BEACH, FL 33426 F Name and address of principal officer: JAMES R. KIDD SAME AS C ABOVE	D Employer identification number 46-0598447 E Telephone number 561-369-7004 G Gross receipts \$ 4,487,945. H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No H(b) Are all subordinates included? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If "No," attach a list. (see instructions) H(c) Group exemption number ▶
I Tax-exempt status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 501(c)(3) <input type="checkbox"/> 501(c) () (insert no.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4947(a)(1) or <input type="checkbox"/> 527		
J Website: ▶ WWW.SOUTHTECHPREP.ORG		
K Form of organization: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Trust <input type="checkbox"/> Association <input type="checkbox"/> Other ▶		
L Year of formation: 2012		M State of legal domicile: FL

Part I Summary

Activities & Governance	1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: THE CHARTER SCHOOL'S CORE MISSION IS TO PREPARE STUDENTS FOR TRANSITION TO SOUTHTECH ACADEMY 2 Check this box <input type="checkbox"/> if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets. 3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a) 3 12 4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b) 4 12 5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2017 (Part V, line 2a) 5 76 6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary) 6 14 7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12 7a 0. 7b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34 7b 0.																									
Revenue	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Prior Year</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Current Year</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">254,095.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">290,715.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,559,491.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,195,717.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,197.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,513.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,814,783.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,487,945.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Prior Year	Current Year	8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	254,095.	290,715.	9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	3,559,491.	4,195,717.	10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	1,197.	1,513.	11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	0.	0.	12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	3,814,783.	4,487,945.							
	Prior Year	Current Year																								
8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	254,095.	290,715.																								
9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)	3,559,491.	4,195,717.																								
10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)	1,197.	1,513.																								
11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	0.	0.																								
12 Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	3,814,783.	4,487,945.																								
Expenses	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,957,117.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2,422,974.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 0.</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,716,126.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1,861,555.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3,673,243.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4,284,529.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12</td> <td style="text-align: right;">141,540.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">203,416.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	0.	0.	14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0.	0.	15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	1,957,117.	2,422,974.	16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0.	0.	b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 0.			17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	1,716,126.	1,861,555.	18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	3,673,243.	4,284,529.	19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	141,540.	203,416.	
13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)	0.	0.																								
14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)	0.	0.																								
15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	1,957,117.	2,422,974.																								
16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)	0.	0.																								
b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶ 0.																										
17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)	1,716,126.	1,861,555.																								
18 Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	3,673,243.	4,284,529.																								
19 Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12	141,540.	203,416.																								
Net Assets or Fund Balances	<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Beginning of Current Year</th> <th style="text-align: center;">End of Year</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">735,317.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">880,367.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)</td> <td style="text-align: right;">281,052.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">222,686.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20</td> <td style="text-align: right;">454,265.</td> <td style="text-align: right;">657,681.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Beginning of Current Year	End of Year	20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	735,317.	880,367.	21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	281,052.	222,686.	22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	454,265.	657,681.													
	Beginning of Current Year	End of Year																								
20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)	735,317.	880,367.																								
21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)	281,052.	222,686.																								
22 Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	454,265.	657,681.																								

Part II Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge.

Sign Here	Signature of officer JAMES R. KIDD, SUPERINTENDENT Type or print name and title	Date
Paid Preparer Use Only	Print/Type preparer's name KENNETH G. SMITH	Preparer's signature Date Check if self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> PTIN P01054280
	Firm's name ▶ KEEFE, MCCULLOUGH & CO., LLP, C.P.A.'S Firm's address ▶ 6550 N FEDERAL HIGHWAY, SUITE 410 FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33308	Firm's EIN ▶ 59-1363792 Phone no. 954-771-0896

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions) Yes No

Part III Statement of Program Service Accomplishments

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III [X]

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission: THE CHARTER SCHOOL'S CORE MISSION IS TO PREPARE STUDENTS FOR TRANSITION TO SOUTHTECH ACADEMY CAREER ACADEMY PROGRAMS. EACH STUDENT IS PROVIDED RIGOROUS AND RELEVANT ACADEMIC INSTRUCTION AND EXPLORATORY CAREER EDUCATION OFFERINGS TO FACILITATE KNOWLEDGABLE DECISION-MAKING

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? [] Yes [X] No

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? [] Yes [X] No

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported.

4a (Code:) (Expenses \$ 3,449,527. including grants of \$) (Revenue \$ 4,195,717.) THE CHARTER SCHOOL PROVIDES EACH STUDENT WITH RIGOROUS AND RELEVANT INSTRUCTION FOR GRADES SIX THROUGH EIGHT. THE SCHOOL SERVED AN AVERAGE OF 524 STUDENTS DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018.

4b (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4c (Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4d Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)

4e Total program service expenses 3,449,527.

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule A</i>	X	
2 Is the organization required to complete <i>Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors</i> ?		X
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I</i>		X
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II</i>		X
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III</i>		X
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I</i>		X
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II</i>		X
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III</i>		X
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV</i>		X
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V</i>		X
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable.		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI</i>	X	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII</i>		X
c Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII</i>		X
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX</i>	X	
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>	X	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X</i>		X
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII</i>	X	
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? <i>If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional</i>		X
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule E</i>	X	
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?		X
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV</i>		X
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV</i>		X
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV</i>		X
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I</i>		X
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II</i>		X
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III</i>		X

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule H</i>		X
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?		
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II</i>		X
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III</i>		X
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	X	
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>		X
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?		
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?		
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?		
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>		X
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>		X
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>		X
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>		X
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>		X
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>		X
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>		X
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>		X
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	X	
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?		X
b If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>		X
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>		X
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?		
Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	X	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V

Input box for Schedule O

Main table with columns for question numbers (1a-14b), Yes, and No. Includes sub-questions for backup withholding, employee reporting, foreign accounts, and charitable contributions.

Part VI Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions.

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI [X]

Section A. Governing Body and Management

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year; 1b Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent; 2 Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?; 3 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?; 4 Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?; 5 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?; 6 Did the organization have members or stockholders?; 7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?; 7b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?; 8 Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: a The governing body? b Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?; 9 Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O.

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

Table with 3 columns: Question, Yes, No. Rows include: 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?; 10b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?; 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?; 11b Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.; 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13; 12b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?; 12c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done; 13 Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?; 14 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?; 15 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?; 15a The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official; 15b Other officers or key employees of the organization; 16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?; 16b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?

Section C. Disclosure

- 17 List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed FL
18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (or 1024 if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.
20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records: SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC. - 5613697004 1300 S.W. 30TH AVENUE, BOYNTON BEACH, FL 33426

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
- List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
(1) JAMES NOTTER CHAIR	1.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(2) ARAM BLOOM VICE CHAIR	1.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(3) DAN HELLER TREASURER	1.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(4) DONNA BAIZE SECRETARY	1.00	X		X				0.	0.	0.
(5) SUZANNE NICOLINI BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(6) RUSSELL FELDMAN BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(7) CARL MCKOY BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(8) ROGER DUNSON BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(9) NANCY ERNST BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(10) AYESHA EDMOND BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(11) JONATHAN FLAG BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(12) DIANE HEINZ BOARD MEMBER	1.00	X						0.	0.	0.
(13) JAMES KIDD SUPERINTENDENT	40.00	X		X				0.	168,000.	20,138.
(14) NICOLE HANDY PRINCIPAL	40.00			X				105,000.	0.	19,440.

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
1b Sub-total							105,000.	168,000.	39,578.	
c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A							0.	0.	0.	
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)							105,000.	168,000.	39,578.	

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization **1**

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual		X
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual	X	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person		X

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
1325 GATEWAY, LLC 1325 GATEWAY BLVD, BOYNTON BEACH, FL 33426	RENT	602,892.
A&S TRANSPORTATION 649 FIFTH AVE, NAPLES, FL 34102	TRANSPORTATION	327,029.

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization **2**

Part VIII Statement of Revenue

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII

				(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	
				Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514	
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1 a Federated campaigns	1a						
	b Membership dues	1b						
	c Fundraising events	1c						
	d Related organizations	1d						
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e	290,715.					
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f						
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a-1f: \$							
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f							290,715.
Program Service Revenue	2 a PROGRAM SERVICES	Business Code	611110	4,195,717.	4,195,717.			
	b							
	c							
	d							
	e							
	f All other program service revenue							
	g Total. Add lines 2a-2f				4,195,717.			
Other Revenue	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)			1,513.			1,513.	
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds							
	5 Royalties							
	6 a Gross rents	(i) Real	(ii) Personal					
		b Less: rental expenses						
		c Rental income or (loss)						
		d Net rental income or (loss)						
	7 a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory	(i) Securities	(ii) Other					
		b Less: cost or other basis and sales expenses						
		c Gain or (loss)						
		d Net gain or (loss)						
	8 a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ _____ of contributions reported on line 1c). See Part IV, line 18	a						
		b Less: direct expenses	b					
		c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events						
	9 a Gross income from gaming activities. See Part IV, line 19	a						
b Less: direct expenses		b						
c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities								
10 a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances	a							
	b Less: cost of goods sold	b						
	c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory							
Miscellaneous Revenue			Business Code					
11 a								
	b							
	c							
	d All other revenue							
	e Total. Add lines 11a-11d							
12 Total revenue. See instructions.				4,487,945.	4,195,717.	0.	1,513.	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX

Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21				
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16				
4 Benefits paid to or for members				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees	105,000.	76,977.	28,023.	
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B)				
7 Other salaries and wages	1,848,704.	1,355,304.	493,400.	
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions)	132,876.	84,580.	48,296.	
9 Other employee benefits	203,482.	162,434.	41,048.	
10 Payroll taxes	132,912.	98,961.	33,951.	
11 Fees for services (non-employees):				
a Management				
b Legal				
c Accounting				
d Lobbying				
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17				
f Investment management fees				
g Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch. O.)	92,715.	72,982.	19,733.	
12 Advertising and promotion	15,925.	15,925.		
13 Office expenses	20,085.		20,085.	
14 Information technology	96,436.	96,436.		
15 Royalties				
16 Occupancy	632,091.	568,882.	63,209.	
17 Travel	2,582.	2,582.		
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings				
20 Interest				
21 Payments to affiliates				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization	31,896.	31,896.		
23 Insurance	31,545.	29,441.	2,104.	
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.)				
a TRANSPORTATION SERVICES	323,859.	323,859.		
b PROGRAM SERVICES AND SU	233,165.	233,165.		
c DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	112,940.	27,787.	85,153.	
d REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	87,653.	87,653.		
e All other expenses	180,663.	180,663.		
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e	4,284,529.	3,449,527.	835,002.	0.
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation.				

Check here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

Part X Balance Sheet

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash - non-interest-bearing	424,893.	1	650,384.
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments		2	
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net		3	
	4 Accounts receivable, net	120,000.	4	32,415.
	5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr). Complete Part II of Sch L		6	
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
	8 Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	74,370.	9	84,370.
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	10a 176,072.		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	10b 150,274.	28,654.	10c 25,798.
	11 Investments - publicly traded securities		11	
	12 Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11		12	
	13 Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11		13	
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	87,400.	15	87,400.
16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	735,317.	16	880,367.	
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	76,364.	17	93,314.
	18 Grants payable		18	
	19 Deferred revenue		19	
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	204,688.	25	129,372.
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	281,052.	26	222,686.
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets		27	
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets		28	
	29 Permanently restricted net assets		29	
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds	0.	30	0.
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund	0.	31	0.
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds	454,265.	32	657,681.
33 Total net assets or fund balances	454,265.	33	657,681.	
34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	735,317.	34	880,367.	

Part XI Reconciliation of Net Assets

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	4,487,945.
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	4,284,529.
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	203,416.
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	454,265.
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	0.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	657,681.

Part XII Financial Statements and Reporting

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII

		Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O.			
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?		X
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis			
2b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?	X	
If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis			
2c	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?	X	
If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O.			
3a	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		X
3b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		

SCHEDULE A
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.
Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization: SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.
Employer identification number: 46-0598447

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.)

- 1 A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).
2 [X] A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).)
3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
4 A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).
5 An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).
6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).
7 An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
8 A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).
9 An agricultural research organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix) operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture.
10 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions.
11 An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety.
12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2).
a Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s).
b Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s).
c Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s).
d Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated.
e Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization.
f Enter the number of supported organizations
g Provide the following information about the supported organization(s).

Table with 6 columns: (i) Name of supported organization, (ii) EIN, (iii) Type of organization, (iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?, (v) Amount of monetary support, (vi) Amount of other support. Includes a Total row at the bottom.

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
3 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge ...						
4 Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5 The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						
6 Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
7 Amounts from line 4						
8 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources ...						
9 Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on ...						
10 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11 Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						
12 Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	
13 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here						<input type="checkbox"/>

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

14 Public support percentage for 2017 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14	%
15 Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15	%
16a 33 1/3% support test - 2017. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
b 33 1/3% support test - 2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
17a 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2017. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
b 10% -facts-and-circumstances test - 2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization		<input type="checkbox"/>
18 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions		<input type="checkbox"/>

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2013	(b) 2014	(c) 2015	(d) 2016	(e) 2017	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here**

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2017 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	%
16 Public support percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	%

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2017 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	%
18 Investment income percentage from 2016 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	%

19a 33 1/3% support tests - 2017. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

b 33 1/3% support tests - 2016. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions

Part IV Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.</i>		
2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).</i>		
3a Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
b Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.</i>		
c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.</i>		
4a Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? <i>If "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.</i>		
b Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.</i>		
c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.</i>		
5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).</i>		
b Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? <i>If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).</i>		
9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
b Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? <i>If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.</i>		
10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? <i>If "Yes," answer 10b below.</i>		
b Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? <i>(Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)</i>		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.		

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.		
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.		

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).		

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).		
3 By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.		

Section E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations

1 Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instructions).		
a <input type="checkbox"/> The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.		
b <input type="checkbox"/> The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.		
c <input type="checkbox"/> The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see instructions).		
2 Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.		
b Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.		
3 Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.		
b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each of its supported organizations? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations

1 Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI.) **See instructions.** All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E.

Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8	

Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):		
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI):		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	

Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions).		

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI). See instructions.	
9 Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2017	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2017
1 Distributable amount for 2017 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2017 (reasonable cause required- explain in Part VI). See instructions.			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2017			
a			
b From 2013			
c From 2014			
d From 2015			
e From 2016			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2012 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4 Distributions for 2017 from Section D, line 7: \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2017 distributable amount			
c Remainder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2017, if any. Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI . See instructions.			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2017. Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in Part VI . See instructions.			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2018. Add lines 3j and 4c.			
8 Breakdown of line 7:			
a Excess from 2013			
b Excess from 2014			
c Excess from 2015			
d Excess from 2016			
e Excess from 2017			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Part VI **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V, Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

DRAFT

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b. Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC. Employer identification number 46-0598447

Part I Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

Table with 3 columns: Question, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include total number at end of year, aggregate value of contributions, grants, and end of year, and two yes/no questions about donor property and grant fund usage.

Part II Conservation Easements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

Table with 3 columns: Question, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include purpose of easements, total number and acreage, number of easements on historic structures, and monitoring requirements.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

Table with 3 columns: Question, (a) Donor advised funds, (b) Funds and other accounts. Rows include reporting requirements for art and historical treasures.

Part III Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3 Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply):

- a Public exhibition
- b Scholarly research
- c Preservation for future generations
- d Loan or exchange programs
- e Other _____

4 Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII.

5 During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection? Yes No

Part IV Escrow and Custodial Arrangements. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table:

	Amount
c Beginning balance	1c
d Additions during the year	1d
e Distributions during the year	1e
f Ending balance	1f

2a Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability? Yes No

b If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided on Part XIII

Part V Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years back	(d) Three years back	(e) Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance					
b Contributions					
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses					
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs					
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance					

2 Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as:

- a Board designated or quasi-endowment _____ %
- b Permanent endowment _____ %
- c Temporarily restricted endowment _____ %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%.

3a Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by:

	Yes	No
(i) unrelated organizations	3a(i)	
(ii) related organizations	3a(ii)	

b If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R? **3b**

4 Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds.

Part VI Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land				
b Buildings				
c Leasehold improvements				
d Equipment		176,072.	150,274.	25,798.
e Other				

Total. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10c.) **25,798.**

Part VII Investments - Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests		
(3) Other		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.) ▶		

Part VIII Investments - Program Related.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.) ▶		

Part IX Other Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1) DEPOSITS	87,400.
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.) ▶	87,400.

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
(2) COMPENSATED ABSENCES PAYABLE	29,411.
(3) LOAN FROM RELATED PARTY	99,961.
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.) ▶	129,372.

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1	4,487,945.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:			
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a		
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b		
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d		
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	0.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	4,487,945.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	0.
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)		5	4,487,945.

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1	4,335,790.
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:			
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a		
b	Prior year adjustments	2b		
c	Other losses	2c		
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	2d	51,261.	
e	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e	51,261.
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3	4,284,529.
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:			
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a		
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b		
c	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c	0.
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		5	4,284,529.

Part XIII Supplemental Information.

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

PART XII, LINE 2D - OTHER ADJUSTMENTS:

DIFFERENCES OF EXPENSES THAT ARE NOT RECOGNIZED ON A TAX ACCOUNTING BASIS

DUE TO THE REQUIRED GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTING BASIS THE AUDIT

IS COMPLETED UPON.

51,261.

SCHEDULE E
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Schools

- ▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 13, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 48.
- ▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
- ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization: **SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.** Employer identification number: **46-0598447**

Part I

	YES	NO
1 Does the organization have a racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students by statement in its charter, bylaws, other governing instrument, or in a resolution of its governing body?	X	
2 Does the organization include a statement of its racially nondiscriminatory policy toward students in all its brochures, catalogues, and other written communications with the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	X	
3 Has the organization publicized its racially nondiscriminatory policy through newspaper or broadcast media during the period of solicitation for students, or during the registration period if it has no solicitation program, in a way that makes the policy known to all parts of the general community it serves? If "Yes," please describe. If "No," please explain. If you need more space, use Part II	X	
THE ORGANIZATION IS A PUBLIC CHARTER SCHOOL THAT PUBLICIZES ITS POLICIES THROUGH VARIOUS FORMS OF MEDIA AS WELL AS BEING LISTED ON THE COUNTY WEB SITE.		
4 Does the organization maintain the following?		
a Records indicating the racial composition of the student body, faculty, and administrative staff?	X	
b Records documenting that scholarships and other financial assistance are awarded on a racially nondiscriminatory basis?	X	
c Copies of all catalogues, brochures, announcements, and other written communications to the public dealing with student admissions, programs, and scholarships?	X	
d Copies of all material used by the organization or on its behalf to solicit contributions?	X	
If you answered "No" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
5 Does the organization discriminate by race in any way with respect to:		
a Students' rights or privileges?		X
b Admissions policies?		X
c Employment of faculty or administrative staff?		X
d Scholarships or other financial assistance?		X
e Educational policies?		X
f Use of facilities?		X
g Athletic programs?		X
h Other extracurricular activities?		X
If you answered "Yes" to any of the above, please explain. If you need more space, use Part II.		
6a Does the organization receive any financial aid or assistance from a governmental agency?	X	
b Has the organization's right to such aid ever been revoked or suspended?		X
If you answered "Yes" on either line 6a or line 6b, explain on Part II.		
7 Does the organization certify that it has complied with the applicable requirements of sections 4.01 through 4.05 of Rev. Proc. 75-50, 1975-2 C.B. 587, covering racial nondiscrimination? If "No," explain on Part II	X	

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2017

Part II **Supplemental Information.** Provide the explanations required by Part I, lines 3, 4d, 5h, 6b, and 7, as applicable.
Also provide any other additional information.

LINE 6 - EXPLANATION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL AID:

REVENUE IS RECEIVED FROM FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION UNDER THE FLORIDA EDUCATION FINANCE PROGRAM AND A START-UP GRANT. THE AMOUNTS RECEIVED ARE BASED ON THE NUMBER OF WEIGHTED FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT STUDENTS REPORTED BY THE SCHOOL DURING THE SURVEY PERIOD.

DRAFT

**SCHEDULE J
(Form 990)**

Compensation Information

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.

Employer identification number

46-0598447

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel | <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments | <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (such as, maid, chauffeur, chef) |

b If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain

2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a?

3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee | <input type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant | <input type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |

4 During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:

- a** Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?
- b** Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?
- c** Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?
- If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.

Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.

5 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of:

- a** The organization?
- b** Any related organization?
- If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.

6 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of:

- a** The organization?
- b** Any related organization?
- If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.

7 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III

8 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III

9 If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?

	Yes	No
1b		
2		
4a		X
4b		X
4c		X
5a		X
5b		X
6a		X
6b		X
7		X
8		X
9		

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

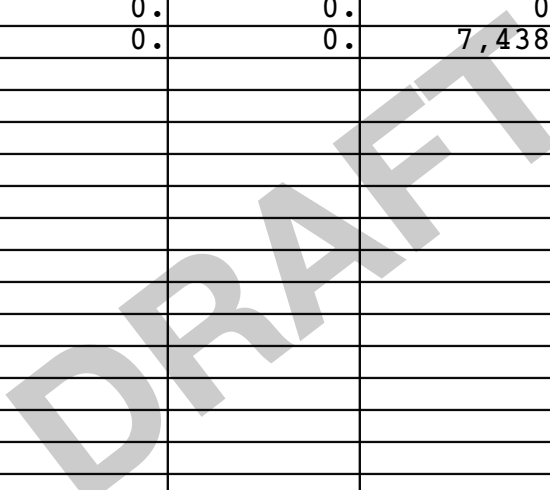
Schedule J (Form 990) 2017

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
(1) JAMES KIDD SUPERINTENDENT	(i)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	(ii)	168,000.	0.	0.	7,438.	12,700.	188,138.	0.
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							



Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Multiple horizontal lines for providing supplemental information.

DRAFT

SCHEDULE O
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on
Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public
Inspection

Name of the organization

SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.

Employer identification number

46-0598447

FORM 990, PART I, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

CAREER ACADEMY PROGRAMS. EACH STUDENT IS PROVIDED RIGOROUS AND

RELEVANT ACADEMIC INSTRUCTION AND EXPLORATORY CAREER EDUCATION

OFFERINGS TO FACILITATE KNOWLEDGABLE DECISION-MAKING ON POTENTIAL

CAREER OPTIONS. STUDENTS ARE PREPARED FOR A SMOOTH TRANSITION INTO

HIGH SCHOOL, WHICH THEY WILL ENTER ALREADY ACCLIMATED TO A SCHOOL

CULTURE AND DISCIPLINE WHICH HAS PROVEN TO BE EXTREMELY SUCCESSFUL IN

PRODUCING HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES PREPARED FOR WORK, HIGHER EDUCATION,

AND PRODUCTIVE CITIZENSHIP. THE SCHOOL SERVED AN AVERAGE OF 524

STUDENTS DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018.

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 1, DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION MISSION:

ON POTENTIAL CAREER OPTIONS. STUDENTS ARE PREPARED FOR A SMOOTH

TRANSITION INTO HIGH SCHOOL, WHICH THEY WILL ENTER ALREADY ACCLIMATED

TO A SCHOOL CULTURE AND DISCIPLINE WHICH HAS PROVEN TO BE EXTREMELY

SUCCESSFUL IN PRODUCING HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES PREPARED FOR WORK, HIGHER

EDUCATION, AND PRODUCTIVE CITIZENSHIP. THE SCHOOL SERVED AN AVERAGE

OF 524 STUDENTS DURING THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

THE FINANCE COMMITTEE, TREASURER, PRESIDENT AND BOOKKEEPER REVIEW THE FORM

990 PRIOR TO PRESENTATION TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND FILING THE TAX

RETURN.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

BOARD MEMBERS ARE REQUIRED TO REPORT CONFLICTS OF INTEREST AS THEY BECOME

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2017)

732211 09-07-17

Name of the organization SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.	Employer identification number 46-0598447
--	--

APPARENT.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS APPROVES COMPENSATION FOR THE PRESIDENT AND ALL SALARIES ARE COMPARED TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 18:

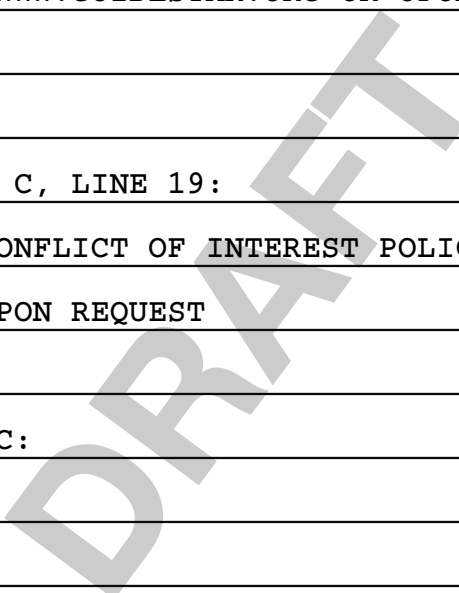
FORM 990 CAN BE VIEWED AT WWW.GUIDESTAR.ORG OR UPON REQUEST TO THE ORGANIZATION.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:

THE GOVERNING DOCUMENTS, CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY, AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

FORM 990, PART XII, LINE 2C:

NO CHANGE FROM PRIOR YEAR



**SCHEDULE R
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.
▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2017

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization **SOUTH TECH PREPARATORY ACADEMY, INC.** Employer identification number **46-0598447**

Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY - 32-0089102 1300 S.W. 30TH AVENUE BOYNTON BEACH, FL 33426	CHARTER SCHOOL	FLORIDA	501(C)(3)	LINE 6			X

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

Note: Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.

	Yes	No
1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?		
a Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity		X
b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)		X
c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)	X	
d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)		X
e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)	X	
f Dividends from related organization(s)		X
g Sale of assets to related organization(s)		X
h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)		X
i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)		X
j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)		X
k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)		X
l Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)		X
m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)		X
n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)		X
o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)		X
p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses		X
q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses		X
r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)		X
s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)		X

2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1) SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY	E	99,961.	CASH VALUE
(2) SOUTH TECH CHARTER ACADEMY	C	283,890.	CASH VALUE
(3)			
(4)			
(5)			
(6)			

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	(e) Are all partners sec. 501(c)(3) orgs.?		(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Dispropor- tionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
				Yes	No			Yes	No		Yes	No	

DRAFT

Part VII Supplemental Information.

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R. See instructions.

[Lined area for supplemental information]

DRAFT

**SOUTHTECH SUCCESS CENTER, INC.
FOUNDING BOARD
CONSENT AGENDA
December 13, 2018**

No Agenda.